

Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 501

Cape Town,
Kaapstad, 31

March
Maart 2007

No. 29763

THE PRESIDENCY

No. 289

31 March 2007

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

No. 1 of 2007: Division of Revenue Act, 2007.

HOFISI YA PRESIDENTE

No. 289

31 March 2007

Hi mi tivisa leswaku Presidente u amukerile nawu lowu wu phablixiweke ku andzisa vutivi bya n'wina:—

No. 1 wa 2007: Nawu wa ku Aviwa ka Mali ya Mfumu, wa 2007.

(English text signed by the President.)
(Assented to 31 March 2007.)

ACT

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2007/08 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214 (1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Sections

CHAPTER 1 5

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS 10

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls and excess revenue

(English text signed by the President.)
(Assented to 31 March 2007.)

NAWU

Ku endla leswaku ku va ni mphakelo wo ringanana wa mali ya mfumu leyi hlengeleteweke etikweni eka swiphemu swa mfumu wa rixaka, wa swifundzhankulu ni wa mfumu-xikaya eka lembe ximali ra 2007/2008 ni vutihlamuleri eka swiyenge hinkwaswo swi ri swinharhu endzhaku ka mphakelo wo tano; ni ku pfuna eka timhaka leti khumbaka swo tani hi sweswo.

XIVIKO

HIKUYA xiyenge xa xa 214(1) xa Vumbiwa bya Riphabuliki ra Afrika Dzonga, 1996, xi lava leswaku Nawu wa Palamende wu lunghisela—

- (a) mphakelo lowu ringananaka wa mali ya mfumu lowu hlengeleteweke etikweni eka swiphemu swa mfumu swa mfumu-xikarhi, swa swifundzhankulu ni swa miganga;
- (b) ku vona leswaku xifundzhankulu xin'wana ni xin'wana xi kuma mphakelo lowu ringananaka eka xiave xa swifundzhankulu xa mali ya mfumu; na
- (c) mphakelo wun'wana ni wun'wana eka swifundzhankulu, mfumu wa miganga kumbe timasipala wu huma eka xiave xa mfumu wa rixaka xa mali yoleyo ya mfumu, ni swipimelo swin'wana ni swin'wana leswi lawulaka mimphakelo yoleyo,

H IKOKWALAHO A WU SIMEKIWI hi Palamende ya Riphabuliki ra Afrika Dzonga, hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:—

NANDZELELANO WA SWIYENGE

Swiyenge

KUAVANYISA KA 1

5

NHLAMUSELO NI SWIKONGOMELO SWA NAWU

1. Nhlamuselo
2. Swikongomelo swa Nawu

KUAVANYISA KA 2

KU AVIWA LOKU RINGANANAKA KA MPHAKELO

10

3. Ku aviwa loku ringananaka ka mali ya mfumu leyi hlengeleteweke etikweni hinkwaro eka swiphemu swa mfumu
4. Ku aviwa loku ringananaka ka xiave xa swifundzhankulu eka swifundzhankulu
5. Ku aviwa loku ringananaka ka xiave xa mfumu wa xikaya eka timasipala
6. Mali ya mfumu leyi kayiveleke ni leyi tulleke mpimo

15

CHAPTER 3**CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES*****Part 1******Conditional allocations***

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 7. | Conditional allocations to provinces | 5 |
| 8. | Conditional allocations to municipalities | |

Part 2***Duties of accounting authorities and treasuries in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations***

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 9. | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation | 10 |
| 10. | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 7 allocation | |
| 11. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation | |
| 12. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation | |
| 13. | Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2007/08 | |

Part 3

15

Matters relating to specific Schedule 4 allocations

- | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 14. | Infrastructure Grant to Provinces |
| 15. | Municipal Infrastructure Grant |

Part 4***Matters relating to specific Schedule 5 allocations***

20

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 16. | Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant |
| 17. | Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant: Accreditation of municipalities |

Part 5***Matters relating to specific Schedule 6 allocations***

25

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 18. | 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant |
|-----|--|

Part 6***Matters relating to specific Schedule 7 allocations***

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 19. | Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | |
| 20. | Bulk Infrastructure Grant | 30 |
| 21. | Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant | |

Part 7***General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations***

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 22. | Publication of allocations and frameworks | |
| 23. | Frameworks for Schedule 4 allocation | 35 |
| 24. | Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions | |
| 25. | Withholding of allocation | |
| 26. | Stopping of allocation | |
| 27. | Re-allocation after stopping of allocation | |

KUAVANYISA KA 3**KU AVERIWA KA SWIFUNDZANKULU NI TIMASIPALA LOKU
TAKA NI SWIPIMELO***Xiyenge xa 1****Ku averiwa loku taka ni swipimelo*** 5

7. Ku averiwa ka swifundzhankulu loku taka ni swipimelo
8. Ku averiwa ka timasipala loku taka ni swipimelo

*Xiyenge xa 2****Mintirho ya lava byarheke vutihlamuleri ni va vutamela-mali hi ku landzelela
mimphakelo ya Xeduluya 4, 5, 6 kumbe 7*** 10

9. Mintirho ya mutirhi wa rixaka la nyikaka xiavo xa Xedulu ya 4
10. Mintirho ya mutirhi wa rixaka la nyikaka xiavo xa Xedulu ya 5, 6 kumbe 7
11. Mintirho ya mutirhi la amukelaka xiavo xa Xedulu ya 4
12. Mintirho ya mutirhi la amukelaka xiavo xa Xedulu ya 5 kumbe 6
13. Mintirho mayelana ni switatamende swa lembe ni lembe swa timali ni swiviko swa lembe ni lembe swa 2007/08 15

*Xiyenge xa 3****Timhaka leti kongomanaka ni mimphakelo yo karhi ya Xedulu ya 4***

14. Mali yo pfuneta eka swa infrastrukcha leyi yaka eka swifundzhankulu
15. Mali yo pfuneta eka swa infrastrukchara ya masipala 20

*Xiyenge xa 4****Timhaka leti kongomanaka ni mimphakelo yo karhi ya Xedulu ya 5***

16. Mali yo pfuneta eka Gautrain Rapid Rail Link
17. Mali yo pfuneta eka Nhluvukiso wa Tiyindlu ni Vutshamo bya Vanhu lowu khomaneke: Ku pasisiwa ka timasipala 25

*Xiyenge xa 5****Timhaka leti kongomanaka ni mimphakelo yo karhi ya Xedulu ya 6***

18. Mali yo pfuneta eka ku Akiwa ka Switediyamu swa Khapu ya Misava ya 2010 ya FIFA

Xiyenge xa 6 30***Timhaka leti kongomanaka ni mimphakelo yo karhi ya Xedulu ya 7***

19. Mali yo pfuneta eka Pfhumba leri Khomaneke ra Rixaka ro Nghenisa Gezi
20. Mali yo pfuneta eka Infrastrukchara-nhlanganelo
21. Mali yo pfuneta eka leyi Seketelaka eka swa Vukorhokerhi bya Mati

Xiyenge xa 7 35***Timhaka to angarhela mayelana ni mimphakelo ya Xedulu ya 4, 5, 6 kumbe 7***

22. Ku hangalasiwa ka mimphakelo ni timba
23. Timba ta mimphakelo ya Xedulu ya 4
24. Ku tirhisiwa ka mali hi xikongomelo, na swona hi ku xixima swipimelo
25. Ku khomiwa ka xiavo 40
26. Ku yimisiwa ka xiavo
27. Ku aviwa vuntshwa endzhaku ka ku yimisiwa ka xiavo

28. Unspent conditional allocations
 29. Allocations to public entities for provision of municipal service or function

CHAPTER 4

DUTIES OF CATEGORY C MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND THE NATIONAL TREASURY 5

30. Duties relating to Category C municipal budgets
 31. Duties of provincial treasuries
 32. Duties of National Treasury

CHAPTER 5

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS 10

33. Payment schedule
 34. Amendment of payment schedule
 35. Transfers to low capacity municipalities
 36. Transfers made in error
 37. Allocations not listed in Schedules 15
 38. Allocations in emergency situations
 39. Implementation of changes to power or function of municipality
 40. Preparations for next financial year and 2008/09 municipal financial year
 41. Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2008

CHAPTER 6 20

GENERAL

42. Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities
 43. Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations
 44. Unauthorised and irregular expenditure 25
 45. Financial misconduct
 46. Delegations and assignments
 47. Exemptions
 48. Regulations
 49. Repeal of laws 30
 50. Short title and commencement

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

“**category A, B or C municipality**” has the meaning assigned to each category in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; 40

“**conditional allocation**” means a conditional allocation to a province, local government or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, contemplated in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

28. Mimphekelo leyi nga ni swipimelo na swona leyi nga tirhisiwangiki
29. Mimphekelo eka swivandla swa mani na mani yo tisa vukorhokeri kumbe ntirho wa masipala

KUAVANYISA KA 4

MINTIRHO YA TIMASIPALA TA NTLAWA WA C, TINDZAWULO TA TIMALI TA SWIFUNDZHANKULU NI TINDZAWULO TA TIMALI TA RIXAKA 5

30. Mintirho mayelana ni mimpimanyeto ya timasipala ta ntlawa wa C
31. Mintirho ya vutamela-mali ya swifundzhankulu
32. Mintirho ya vutamela-mali ya Rixaka

KUAVANYISA KA 5

10

TIMHAKA LETI KHUMBAKA MIMPHAKELO HINKWAYO

33. Xedulu yo hakela
34. Ku cinciwa ka xedulu yo hakela
35. Ku hundzisela mali eka timasipala leti nga riki na switirhisiwa swo tala
36. Mali leyi hundzisiweke hi xihoxo 15
37. Mimphekelo leyi nga xaxametiwangiki eka Tixedulu
38. Mimphekelo eka swiyimo swa xihatla
39. Ku humelerisiwa ka ku cinca ka vulawuri kumbe matirhelo ya masipala
40. Ku lulamisela lembe ximali leri landzelaka na lembe ximali ra masipala ra 2008/09 20
41. Ku tirhisiwa ka mali ku nga si sungula Nawumbisi wa ku Aviwa ka Mali ya Mfumu, 2008

KUAVANYISA KA 6

SWIN'WANA NI SWIN'WANA

42. Mimphekelo leyi endlwaka hi swivandla swa mani na mani eka swifundzhankulu kumbe timasipala 25
43. Vutihlamuleri eka tihakelo leti humeleleke hikokwalaho ka ku tlula milawu ya ntirhisano wa mfumu ni xinakulorhi exikarhi ka tindzawulo ta mfumu
44. Ku tirhisiwa ka mali handle ka mpfumelelo ni hi vusopfa
45. Maendlele yo biha eka swa timali 30
46. Ku rhumisa ni mintirho
47. Ku tshunxiwa
48. Swiletelo
49. Ku herisiwa ka milawu
50. Nhlokomhaka-ntsongo ni masungulo 35

KUAVANYISA KA 1

NHLAMUSELO NI SWIKONGOMELO SWA NAWU

Nhlamuselo

1. (1) Eka Nawu lowu, handle ka loko xiyimo xi komba swin'wana, rito kumbe xiga xin'wana ni xin'wana lexi nga ni nhlamuselo eka Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka kumbe Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala xi ni nhlamuselo leyi xi nyikiweke yona eka Nawu wolowo, ni leswaku—

“masipala wa ntlawa wa A, B kumbe C” wu ni nhlamuselo leyi nyikiweke ntlawa wun'wana ni wun'wana hi ku landza Nawu wa Swivandla swa Masipala;

“mphakelo lowu taka ni swipimelo” wu vula mphakelo lowu nyikiwaka xifundzhankulu, mfumu-xikaya kumbe masipala ku suka eka xiavo xa mfumu wa rixaka xa mali ya mfumu leyi hlengeleteweke eka rixaka hinkwarho, tani hi laha swi vekiweke eka xiyenge xa 214(1)(c) xa Vumbiwa bya Rhiphabuliki ra Afrika Dzonga ku ri ni swipimelo;

- “**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation of Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);
- “**financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2007 and ending on 31 March 2008; 5
- “**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published by the National Treasury in terms of section 22;
- “**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- “**municipal financial year**” means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July and ending on 30 June; 10
- “**next financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2008 and ending on 31 March 2009;
- “**payment schedule**” means a schedule, which sets out—
- (a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality in the financial year; 15
- (b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and
- (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;
- “**prescribe**” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 48; 20
- “**primary bank account**”—
- (a) in relation to a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with a commercial bank which the head of the department in the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury as the bank account into which all conditional allocations, other than the Gautrain Rapid Link allocation, in terms of this Act must be deposited; and 25
- (b) in relation to a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;
- “**Public Finance Management Act**” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999); 30
- “**quarter**” means—
- (a) 1 April to 30 June;
- (b) 1 July to 30 September;
- (c) 1 October to 31 December; or
- (d) 1 January to 31 March; 35
- “**receiving officer**”—
- (a) in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation transferred to a province, means the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for spending via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or 40
- (b) in relation to a Schedule 4 or 6 allocation transferred to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;
- “**this Act**” includes any framework or allocation published or any regulation or determination made or instruction given under this Act;
- “**transferring national officer**” means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation to a province or municipality or makes a Schedule 7 allocation on behalf of a municipality. 45
- (2) Any determination or instruction in terms of this Act must be in writing.

Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are to— 50
- (a) provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
- (b) promote better co-ordination between policy, planning, budget preparation and execution processes between and within the different spheres of government; 55
- (c) promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities in order that such governments may plan their budgets over a multi-year period;

- “khoporexini ya akhawunti ya ku vekisa mali ya rixaka”** swi vula akhawunti ya bangi ya Nkwama wa Mali ya Mfumu ya Xifundzhankulu leyi yi nga eka Khoporexini ya Vuvekisi bya Rixaka, leyi sunguriweke hi Nawu wa Khoporexini ya Vuvekisi bya Rixaka, 1984 (Nawu wa Nhlayo ya 46 wa 1984);
- “lembe ximali”** swi vula lembe ximali leri sungulaka hi 1 Dzivamisiko 2007 ivi ri hela hi 31 Nyenyankulu 2008; 5
- “rimba”** swi vula swipimelo kumbe vuxokoxoko mayelana ni mphakelo lowu taka ni swipimelo leswi hangalasiweke hi Ndzawulo ya Timali hi ku landza xiyenge xa 22;
- “Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala”** swi vula Mfumu wa Xikaya: Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala, wa 2003 (Nawu wa Nhlayo ya 56 wa 2003); 10
- “lembe ximali ra masipala”** swi vula lembe ximali ra masipala ku sukela eka 1 Mawuwana ku ya fika eka 30 Khotavuxika;
- “lembe ximali leri landzelaka”** swi vula lembe ximali ku sukela hi 1 Dzivamisoko 2008 ku ya fika eka 31 Nyenyankulu 2009;
- “xedulu yo hakela”** swi vula xedulu leyi kombaka— 15
- (a) ntsengo wa mphakelo wun'wana ni wun'wana lowu ringananaka kumbe mphakelo lowu taka ni swipimelo lowu hundzisiwaka hi ku landza Nawu lowu na swona lowu hundziseriwaka exifundzheninkulu kumbe masipala eka lembe ximali rero;
- (b) siku leri mali yi faneleke yi hakeriwa hi rona; na 20
- (c) loyi yi faneleke yi hakeriwa yena, ku katsa na akhawunti ya bangi;
- “ku lawula”** swi vula ku lawula hi xinawana hi ku landza xiyenge xa 48;
- “akhawunti-nkulu ya le bangi”**—
- (a) eka xifundzhankulu, swi vula akhawunti ya le bangi ya Nkwama wa mali ya Xifundzhankulu leyi nga eka bangi yo bindzula leyi nhloko ya ndzawulo eka vutamela-mali bya mfumu a nga yi pasisa eka Ndzawulo ya Rixaka ya Timali ta mfumu leswaku yi va yona akhawunti ya bangi leyi eka yona mimphakelo hinkwayo leyi taka ni swipimelo yi faneleke ku ngenisiwa eka yona hi ku landza nawu, handle ka mphakelo wa Gautrain Rapid Link; na 25
- (b) eka masipala, swi vula akhawunti ya le bangi ya masipala leyi yi nga hi ku landza xiyenge xa 8 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala; 30
- “Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka”** swi vula Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka, 1999 (Nawu wa Nhlayo ya 1 wa 1999);
- “kotara”** swi vula— 35
- (a) 1 Dzivamisoko ku ya ka 30 Khotavuxika;
- (b) 1 Mawuwana ku ya ka 30 Ndzhati;
- (c) 1 Nhlanguka ku ya ka 31 N'wendzambahala; kumbe
- (d) 1 Sunguti ku ya ka 31 Nyenyankulu;
- “mutirhi la amukelaka”**—
- (a) eka mphakelo wa Xedulu 4 kumbe 5 lowu hundziseriwaka eka xifundzhankulu, swi vula mutirhi la byarheke vutihlamuleri wa ndzawulo ya xifundzhankulu lexi amukelaka mphakelo wolowo kumbe xiyenge xa wona leswaku xi wu tirhisa hi ku tirhisa ndlela yo teka eka Nkwama wa Mali ya Xifundzhankulu; kumbe 40
- (b) eka mphakelo wa Xedulu 4 kumbe 6 lowu hundziseriwaka eka masipala, mutirhi wa masipala la byarheke vutihlamuleri; 45
- “Nawu lowu”** swi katsa rimba kumbe mphakelo wun'wana ni wun'wana lowu hangalasiweke kumbe xinawana xin'wana ni xin'wana kumbe xiboho lexi tekiweke kumbe xileriso lexi nyikiweke ehansi ka Nawu lowu;
- “mutirhi wa rixaka la hundziselaka”** swi vula mutirhi la byarheke vutihlamuleri wa ndzawulo ya rixaka la hundziselaka mphakelo wa Xedulu 4, 5 kumbe 6 ku ya eka xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala kumbe ku nyika mphakelo wa Xedulu ya 7 hi ku yimela masipala. 50
- (2) Xiboho kumbe xileriso xin'wana ni xin'wana hi ku landza Nawu lowu xi fanele xi va hi ku tsariwa. 55

Swikongomelo swa Nawu

2. Swikongomelo swa Nawu lowu i ku—

- (a) endla leswaku ku va ni mphakelo lowu ringananaka wa mali ya mfumu leyi hlangeletaweke etikweni hinkwaro eka swiphemu swinharhu swa mfumu; 60
- (b) ku yisa emahlweni ntirhisano wo antswa exikarhi ka pholisi, nkunguhato, ku lulamisa mpimanyeto ni tiphurosese ta mahumelerisele ya vufambisi exikarhi ni le ndzeni ka swiphemu swo hambana swa mfumu;
- (c) ku yisa emahlweni ku vhumbeka ni ntshembeko eka mimphakelo ya swifundzhankulu ni timasipala ku endlela leswaku mimfumu yoleyo yi kota ku kunguhata mimpimanyeto ya yona ya malembe yo tala; 65

- (d) promote transparency and equity in the resource allocation process; and
- (e) promote accountability by ensuring that all allocations are reflected on the budgets of receiving provinces and municipalities.

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

5

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share allocations as set out in Column A of Schedule 1.

(2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 10

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2. 15

(2) An envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2. 20

(3) Each province's equitable share allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the corporation for public deposits account of the province, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 33.

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities

5. (1) Each municipality's share of local government's equitable share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year, is set out in Column A of Schedule 3. 25

(2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 30

(3) Each municipality's equitable share contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers before the end of July, November and February in the financial year, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 33.

Shortfalls and excess revenue

35

6. (1) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall.

(2) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, subject to subsection (3), to be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally, in addition to its share in column A of Schedule 1. 40

(3) The national government may appropriate a portion of its equitable share or excess revenue contemplated in subsection (2) to make further allocations in an adjustments budget to— 45

- (a) national departments; or
- (b) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation.

- (d) ku yisa emahlweni matirhele lawa ya nga erivaleni ni ku ringanana eka phurosese ya ku aviwa ka switirhisiwa; na
- (e) ku yisa emahlweni vutihlamuleri hi ku tiyisisa leswaku mimphakelo hinkwayo ya vonaka eka mimpimanyeto ya swifundzhankulu ni timasipala leti amukelaka.

5

KUAVANYISA KA 2

KU AVIWA LOKU RINGANANAKA KA MIMPHAKELO

Ku aviwa loku ringanana ka mali ya mfumu leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro eka swiphemu swa mfumu

3. (1) Mali ya mfumu leyi hlengeletweke etikweni eka lembe ximali leri yi fanele yi averiwa swiphemu swa mfumu wa rixaka, xifundzhankulu ni wa xikaya, hi ku ringanana hi ku landza Kholomu A ya Xedulu ya 1. 10

(2) Ku aviwa ka mali ya mfumu loku languteriweke eka lembe ximali leri landzelaka ni ra 2009/10, loku nga ta tlhela ku lawuriwa hi Nawu wa ku Ava Mali ya Mfumu wa lembe na lembe, ku kona eka Kholomu ya B ya Xedulu ya 1. 15

Ku aviwa loku ringanana ka xiave xa swifundzhankulu eka swifundzhankulu

4. (1) Xiave xa xifundzhankulu xin'wana ni xin'wana xa xiavo xa xifundzhankulu xa mali ya mfumu leyi hlengeletweke etikweni eka lembe ximali leri xi kumeka eka Kholomu A ya Xedulu ya 2.

(2) Ku aviwa loku languteriweke ka mali ya mfumu eka xifundzhankulu xin'wana ni xin'wana, leyi nga ta hlengeletweke etikweni eka lembe ximali leri landzelaka na lembe ximali ra 2009/10, loku nga ta lawuriwa hi Nawu wa ku Aviwa ka Mali ya Mfumu wa lembe na lembe eka malembe ximali wolawo, swi longoloxiwile eka Kholomu B ya Xedulu ya 2. 20

(3) Mphakelo wa xifundzhankulu xin'wana ni xin'wana lowu boxiweke eka xiyenge-ntsongo (1) wu fanele wu hundziseriwa eka khoporexini leswaku yi hoxiwa eka akhawunti yo vekisa mali ya rixaka ya xifundzhankulu, hi ku xixima xedulu ya tihakelo leyi bohiweke hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko hi ku landza xiyenge xa 33. 25

Ku aviwa loku ringanana ka xiave xa mfumu wa xikaya eka timasipala

5. (1) Xiave xa masipala wun'wana ni wun'wana eka xiavo xa mfumu xikaya xa mali ya rixaka lexi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro eka lembe ximali xi kumeka eka Kholomu ya A ya Xedulu ya 3. 30

(2) Ku aviwa ka mali loku languteriweke exikarhi ka timasipala, ka mali leyi nga ta hlengeletweke etikweni eka lembe ximali leri landzelaka ni ra 2009/10, na swona loku nga ta lawuriwa hi Nawu wa ku Ava Mali ya Mfumu wa malembe ximali wo lawo, ku kumeka eka Kholomu B ya Xedulu ya 3. 35

(3) Xiave xa masipala wun'wana ni wun'wana lowu boxiweke eka xiyenge-ntsongo (1) xi fanele xi hundziseriwa eka akhawunti-inkulu ya le bangi ya masipala yi pandziwa kanharhu ku nga si hela Mawuwana, Hukuri na Nyenyenyani eka lembe ximali, hi ku landza xedulu ya tihakelo leyi bohiweke hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko hi ku landza xiyenge xa 33. 40

Mali ya mfumu leyi kayiveleke ni tulleke mpimo

6. (1) Loko mali ya mfumu leyi hlengeletweke etikweni eka lembe ximali yi kayivela ku ya hi ntsengo lowu a wu languteriwile, lowu kumekaka eka Xedulu 1, mfumu wa rixaka wu ta tatisa. 45

(2) Loko mali leyi hlengeletweke etikweni eka lembe ximali yi hundza mali leyi a yi languteriwile, leyi kumekaka eka Xedulu 1, leyi khapaka yi hundziseriwa eka mfumu wa rixaka, hi ku ya hi xiyenge-ntsongo (3), yi tirhiseriwa ku hunguta ku lombakumbe ku hakela xikweleti tani hi xiyenge xa xiave xa wona xa mali ya mfumu leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro, ku engetela eka xiave xa wona eka kholomu ya A ya Xedulu ya 1. 50

(3) Mfumu wa rixaka wu nga veka xiyenge xo karhi xa xiave xa wona kumbe mali leyi khapeke eka mali ya mfumu leyi ku vulavuriweke hi yona eka xiyenge-ntsongo (2) ku pfuna eka mpimanyeto wo ringanisa eka—

(a) tindzawulo ta mfumu wa rixaka; kumbe

(b) swifundzhankulu kumbe timasipala, tani hi xiavo lexi taka ni swipimelo kumbe handle ka swipimelo. 55

CHAPTER 3**CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES****Part 1****Conditional allocations****Conditional allocations to provinces 5**

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules:

- (a) Schedule 4 specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets; and 10
- (b) Schedule 5 specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces.

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Act for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 15

Conditional allocations to municipalities

8. (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules:

- (a) Schedule 4 specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; and 20
- (b) Schedule 6 specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities; and
- (c) Schedule 7 specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes.

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Act for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 25

(3) The National Treasury must publish the share of each municipality in respect of the local government allocations contemplated in subsections (1) and (2) in the *Gazette* in terms of section 22. 30

Part 2**Duties of accounting authorities and treasuries in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations 35****Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation**

9. (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—

- (a) ensuring that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are made in accordance with the payment schedule approved in terms of section 33, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 25 or 26; 40
- (b) monitoring expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation, provided that any monitoring programme or system—
 - (i) is approved by the National Treasury;
 - (ii) does not impose any undue administrative burden on receiving provinces and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information; 45
 - (iii) is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local systems; and

KUAVANYISA KA 3**SWIAVE SWA SWIFUNDZHANKULU NI TIMASIPALA LOKU TAKA NI SWIPIMELO***Xiyenge xa 1**Ku averiwa loku taka ni swipimelo*

5

Ku averiwa ka swifundzhankulu loku taka ni swipimelo

7. (1) Mphakelo wa swifundzhankulu lowu nga ni swipimelo eka lembe ximali ku suka eka xiavo xa mfumu wa rixaka wa mali ya mfumu leyi hlengeletiwewe etikweni hinkwaro wu vekiwile eka Kholumu ya A ya Tixedulu leti landzelaka:

- (a) Xedulu 4 leyi kongomisaka eka mimphakelo ku ya eka swifundzhankulu leswaku yi pfuneta eka ku seketela mapfumba hi timali kumbe mintirho leyi hakeriwaka ku suka eka mpimanyeto wa xifundzhankulunkulu; na 10
- (b) Xedulu 5 leyi kongomisaka eka mimphakelo leyi kongomisiweke eka xikongomelo xo karhi eka swifundzhankulu.

(2) Ku aviwa loku languteriweke ka mimphakelo leyi nga ni swipimelo yi ya eka swifundzhankulu ku suka eka xiavo xa mfumu wa rixaka xa mali ya rixaka leyi languteriweke ku hlengeletwa hi ku angarhela tiko eka lembe ximali leri landzelaka ni ra 2009/10, loku lawuriwaka hi Nawu wa ku Ava Mali ya Mfumu wa lembe na lembe eka malembe wolawo, ku longoloxiwile eka Kholumu B ya Tixedulu leti ku vulavuriweke ha tona eka xiyenge-ntsongo (1). 20

Ka averiwa ka timasipala loku taka ni swipimelo

8. (1) Mphakelo lowu nga ni swipimelo eka mfumu xikaya wu huma eka xiavo xa mfumu wa rixaka xa mali ya mfumu leyi hlengeletiwewe etikweni hinkwaro ku kumeka eka Kholumu A ya Tixedulu leti landzelaka:

- (a) Xedulu 4 leyi kongomisaka eka mimphakelo ku ya eka timasipala leswaku yi pfuneta eka ku hakelela mintirho leyi hakeriwaka ku suka eka mpimanyeto wa masipala; na 25
- (b) Xedulu 6 leyi kongomisiweke eka mimphakelo ya timasipala leyi nga ya xikongomelo xo karhi; na
- (c) Xedulu 7 leyi kongomisiweke eka mimphakelo leyi nga ri ki ya mali eka timasipala ku pfuneta eka mapfumba yo karhi yo hlawuleka. 30

(2) Ku aviwa loku languteriweke loku taka ni swipimelo eka mfumu xikaya ku suka eka xiavo xa mfumu wa rixaka xa mali ya mfumu leyi languteriweke ku hlengeletwa etikweni hinkwaro eka lembe ximali leri landzelaka ni ra 2009/10, loku nga ta lawuriwa hi Nawu wa ku Aviwa ka Mali ya Mfumu wa malembe wolawo, ku kumeka eka Kholumu B ya Tixedulu leti ku vulavuriweke hi tona eka xiyenge-ntsongo (1). 35

(3) Vutamela-mali ta mfumu wu fanele ku hangalasa xiavo xa masipala wun'wana ni wun'wana eka mimphakelo ya mfumu xikaya leyi ku vulavuriwaka hi yona eka xiyenge-ntsongo (1) na (2) eka *Gazete* hi ku ya hi xiyenge xa 22.

Xiyenge xa 2

40

Mintirho ya lava byarheke vutihlamuleri ni va vutamela-mali hi ku landzelela mimphakelo ya Xedulu 4, 5, 6 kumbe 7**Mintirho ya mutirhi wa rixaka la nyikaka xiavo xa Xedulu ya 4**

9. (1) Mutirhi la avaka mali ya tiko ya mphakelo wa Xedulu 4 u ni vutihlamuleri lebyi—

- (a) ku tiyisisa leswaku ku hundziseriwa ka mali eka swifundzhankulu hinkwaswo ni timasipala ku endlwa hi ku pfumelana ni Xedulu yo hakela leyi amukelekaka hi ku landza xiyenge xa 33, handle ka loko Mimphakelo yi kokeriwe endzhaku kumbe yi yimisiwile hi ku landza xiyenge xa 25 kumbe 26; 45
- (b) ku veka tihlo eku tirhisiweni ka mali ni xiviko ra mali leyi nga tirhisiwiki eka minongonoko leyi hakeleriwaka hi mphakelo wa mali, kambe fambiselo ra kona ri fanele— 50
- (i) ri pfumeleriwa hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko;
- (ii) ri nga tshikileri swifundzhankulu leswi khumbekaka ni timasipala ku tlula fambiselo leri tolovelekeke ro veka tihlo etimhakeni ta vulawuri; 55
- (iii) ri ringanisela naswona ri katsa ni swiyenge hinkwaswo naswona ri nga pfilunganyi mafambiselo lawa ya tirhaka ya tiko, xifundzhankulu ni muganga; naswona

- (iv) is consistent with sections 11(2) and 23.
- (c) evaluating the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months in respect of a province and six months in respect of a municipality after the end of the financial year. 5

(2) Where two or more national departments have responsibilities relating to a Schedule 4 allocation, the transferring national officer must co-ordinate the roles and responsibilities of such national departments and ensure that those roles and responsibilities—

- (a) are exercised in a manner that does not duplicate the responsibilities as set out in subsection (1); and 10
- (b) do not impose any undue administrative burden on provinces or municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information.

Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 7 allocation

10. (1) A transferring national officer must— 15
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect certify to the National Treasury that—
 - (i) allocation frameworks, including conditions and monitoring provisions, are reasonable and do not impose an undue administrative burden on receiving provincial governments and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information; 20
 - (ii) monitoring provisions are compatible and integrated with and do not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local systems;
 - (iii) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province have been approved prior to the start of the financial year; 25
 - (iv) in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a municipality have been approved prior to the start of the municipal financial year; 30
 - (b) transfer funds only after information required in terms of this Act has been provided to the National Treasury;
 - (c) transfer funds only in accordance with a payment schedule determined in accordance with section 33;
 - (d) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province or the bank account designated for transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation in accordance with section 16; and 35
 - (e) ensure that all other arrangements or requirements necessary for the transfer of an allocation have been complied with prior to the start of the financial year. 40
- (2) The transferring national officer must submit all information and documentation referred to in subsection (1) (a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.
- (3) A transferring national officer who has not complied with subsection (1) must transfer such allocation as may be instructed by the National Treasury, including as an unconditional allocation. 45
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation, the transferring national officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 32(1) from the National Treasury outlining the details of the account for each province or municipality.
- (5) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a transferring national officer must in respect of any allocation, as part of the report contemplated in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, not later than 20 days after the end of each month, and in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the National Treasury, information for the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month, on— 55
- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
 - (b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped from any province or municipality, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring national officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment; 60

- (iv) ri fambisana ni swiyenge swa 11(2) na 23.
- (c) ku pima matirhelo ya minongonoko leyi hakeleriwaka kumbe ku pfuniwa hi mali leyi aviweke ni ku hundzisela mpimo wolowo eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko ku nga si hundza tin'hweti ta mune hi ku ya hi xifundzhankulu, na tin'hweti ta ntsevu hi ku ya hi masipala endzhaku ka ku hela ka lembe ximali. 5
- (2) Loko tindzawulo ta tiko timbirhi kumbe ku tlula ti ri ni vutihlamuleri malunghana ni mphakelo wa Xedulu 4, mutirhi la avaka mali ya tiko u fanele a hlela mintirho ni vutihlamuleri bya tindzawulo teto ta tiko ni ku tiyisisa leswaku mintirho ni vutihlamuleri byebyo—
- (a) byi hetisisiwa hi ndlela leyi nga ri ki na mpfilumpfilu hilaha swi andlariweke hakona eka xiyenge-ntsongo (1); na 10
- (b) a byi tshikileri swifundzhankulu kumbe timasipala teto hi ntirho ku tlula ndlela leyi tolovelekeke ya vulawuri bya ntirho.

Mintirho ya mutirhi wa rixaka la nyikaka xiave xa Xedulu ya 5, 6 kumbe 7

10. (1) Mutirhi la avaka mali ya tiko u fanele— 15
- (a) ku nga si hundza masiku ya 14 endzhaku ka loko Nawu lowu wu simekiwiwe, a tiyisisa eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko leswaku—
- (i) swiletelo swa mphakelo, ku katsa ni swiyimo ni swiletelo swa vulawuri, a swi tiki naswona a swi tshikileri hi tlhelo ra ntirho eka tihulumendhe ta xifundzhankulu ni timasipala ku tlula ndlela leyi toloveriweke eka vu lawuri bya ntirho; 20
- (ii) swiletelo swo veka tihlo swi kahle ni leswaku swa amukeleka ni leswaku a swi pfluganyi mafambiselo lawaya tirhaka ya tiko, xifundzhankulu ni muganga;
- (iii) hi ku ya hi mphakelo wa Xedulu 5, tipulani ta bindzu leti komberiwaka hi ku ya hi laha mphakelo wu nga ta tirhisiwa ha kona hi xifundzhankulu wu pfumeleriwiwe ku nga si sungula lembe ximali; 25
- (iv) hi ku ya hi mphakelo wa Xedulu 6, tipulani ta bindzu leti komberiwaka hi ku ya hi ndlela leyi mimphakelo yi nga ta tirhisiwa ha yona hi masipala yi pfumeleriwiwe ku nga si sungula lembe ximali ra masipala; 30
- (b) ku hundzisela timali ntsena loko xiviko lexi lavekaka hi ku landza Nawu lowu se hundziseriwiwe eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko;
- (c) ku hundzisela timali hi ku pfumelelana ni Xedulu yo hakela lowu vekiweke hi ku pfumelelana ni xiyenge xa 33;
- (d) ku ngenisa mali ntsena eka akhawunti-nkulu ya le bangi ya xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala, kumbe, laha ku faneleke, eka nhlango wa akhawunti ya xuma xa rixaka ya xifundzhankulu kumbe akhawunti ya le bangi leyi langeriweke ku hundzisela mphakelo wa Gautrain Rapid Rail Link hi ku pfumelelana ni xiyenge xa 16; na 35
- (e) ku tiyisisa leswaku malunghiselelo man'wana hinkwawo kumbe swilaveko swo hundzisela mali ya mphakelo swi hetisisiwiwe ku nga si sungula lembe ximali. 40
- (2) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko u fanele a yisa xiviko hinkwaro ni mapapila leswi boxiwaka eka xiyenge-ntsongo (1) (a) eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko ku nga si hundza masiku ya 14 Nawu lowu se wu simekiwiwe. 45
- (3) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko la nga swi endlangiki leswi vuriwaka hi xiyenge-ntsongo (1) u fanele a hundzise la mphakelo wolowo hi landza xileriso xa Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, ku katsa ni mphakelo lowu endliwaka hi ku ya hi swiyimo.
- (4) A nga si hundzisela mphakelo wihi ni wihi, mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko u fanele a landzela xileriso xa xiyenge xa 32(1) xa Vutamela-mali bya Tiko lexi andlalaka vuxokoxoko bya akhawunti ya xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala wun'wana ni wun'wana. 50
- (5) Handle ka loko ku boxiwe swin'wana swa nawu, mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko u fanele hi ku landza mphakelo wihi ni wihi, tanihi xiyenge xa xiviko lexi boxiweke eka xiyenge xa 40(4)(c) xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka, ku nga si hundza masiku ya 20 loko n'hweti se yi herile, ni hi ku landza fambiselo leri vekiweke hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, u fanele a yisa xiviko eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, ra n'hweti leyi ku vikiwaka ha yona ni le ka lembe ximali ku ya fika eku heleni ka n'hweti yoleyo, malunghana ni— 55
- (a) ntsengo wa mali leyi hundziseriwaka eka xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala;
- (b) ntsengo wa mali leyi hungutiweke kumbe yimisiweke eka xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala wo karhi, swivangelo swa ku hungutiwa koloko ni ku yimisiwa ka kona ni magoza lama tekiweke hi mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko na mutirhi la amukelaka mali ku ololoxa timhaka leti kumbe swivangelo leswi koxeke ku hungutiwa kumbe ku yimisiwa ka mali; 60
- (c) ku tirhisiwa ka mali ka xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala hi ku ya hi mphakelo wa Xedulu 5 kumbe 6; 65

- (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation;
 - (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring national officer in respect of a Schedule 7 allocation; and
 - (e) such other issues as the National Treasury may determine. 5
- (6) The transferring national officer must evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months in respect of a province and six months in respect of a municipality after the end of the financial year.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation 10

11. (1) A receiving officer is responsible for—
- (a) complying with the framework for a Schedule 4 allocation as published in terms of section 22; and
 - (b) the manner in which it allocates and spends a Schedule 4 allocation. 15
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—
 - (i) indicates, or if required, exclusively appropriates each programme funded or partially funded by this allocation in its annual budget; and
 - (ii) makes public, in accordance with the requirements of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and 20
 - (b) as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report to the National Treasury and the transferring national officer on spending and performance against programmes. 25
- (3) The receiving officer in a province must—
- (a) submit, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports to the relevant provincial treasury on spending and performance against programmes; and
 - (b) submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer. 30
- (4) The receiving officer must report against programmes funded or partially funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report.
- (5) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year and where relevant the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of programmes funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer. 35

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation

12. (1) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of an allocation transferred to— 40
- (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, submit a report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer; and
 - (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, submit a report to the relevant transferring national or provincial officer. 45
- (2) A report by a province in terms of subsection (1) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month—
- (a) the amount received by the province;
 - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the province; 50
 - (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation;
 - (d) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework and with this Act;
 - (e) an explanation for any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; and 55
 - (f) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(d) ku tirhisiwa ka mali ka Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko hi ku ya hi mphakelo wa Xedulu 7; na

(e) timhaka tin'wana leti nga bohiwaka hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko.

(6) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko u fanele a pima matirhelo ya minongonoko leyi hakeleriwaka kumbe pfuniwaka hi mali ya mphakelo ivi mpimo wolowo a wu yisa eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko ku nga si hundza tin'hwetit ta mune hi ku ya hi xifundzhankulu na tin'hwetit ta ntsevu hi ku ya hi masipala loko lembe ximali se ri herile. 5

Mintirho ya mutirhi la amukelaka xiavo xa Xedulu ya 4

11. (1) Mutirhi la amukelaka mali u ni vutihlamuleri lebyi—

(a) ku landzela xiletelo xa mphakelo wa Xedulu 4 hi laha xi tivisiweke hakona eka xiyenge xa 22; na 10

(b) mukhuva wo ava ni ku tirhisa mphakelo wa Xedulu 4.

(2) Mutirhi la amukelaka mali wa masipala u fanele a—

(a) a tiyisisa eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko leswaku masipala—

(i) wu nyika nhlamuselo, loko swi laveka, ya nongonoko wun'wana ni wun'wana lowu hakeleriwaka kumbe wu pfuniwaka hi mphakelo lowu eka bajeti ya wona ya lembe na lembe; na 15

(ii) ku tivisa, hi ku pfumelelana ni swi laveko swa xiyenge xa 21A xa Nawu wa Mafambiselo ya Masipala, swiyimo na xiviko xin'wana hi ku ya hi mphakelo ni ku hlela ku pimiwa ka matirhelo na ku tirhisiwa ka switirho leswi faneleke; na 20

(b) tanihi xiyenge xa xiviko lexi lavekaka hi ku landza xiyenge xa 71 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya masipala, ku vika eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko na mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko malunghana ni ku tirha ka mali ni matirhelo malunghana ni minongonoko. 25

(3) Mutirhi la amukelaka mali exifundzheninkulu u fanele a—

(a) yisa, tanihi xiyenge xa xiviko lexi lavekaka eka xiyenge xa 40(4)(c) xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka, swiviko leswi yaka eka vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu malunghana ni ku tirha ka mali ni matirhelo malunghana ni minongonoko; na 30

(b) ku yisa xiviko xa matirhelo xa kotara ku nga si hundza masiku ya 30 eku heleni ka kotara yin'wana ni yin'wana eka mutirhi la hundziselaka mali wa tiko.

(4) Mutirhi la amukelaka mali u fanele a vika mayelana ni minongonoko leyi hakeleriwaka kumbe leyi pfuniwaka hi mali ya mphakelo wa Xedulu 4 malunghana ni xiletelo xa kona eka switatimendhe swa yona swa timali ni xiviko xa lembe na lembe. 35

(5) Mutirhi la amukelaka u fanele, ku nga si hundza tin'hwetit timbirhi loko lembe ra timali se ri herile, kasi laha swi faneleke loko ku hele lembe ra timali ra masipala, a pima matirhelo ya wona hi ku ya hi minongonoko leyi hakeleriwaka kumbe leyi pfuniwaka hi mphakelo na ku yisa mpimo wolowo eka mutirhi la hundziselaka mali wa tiko. 40

Mintirho ya mutirhi la amukelaka xiavo xa Xedulu ya 5 kumbe 6

12. (1) Mutirhi la amukelaka mali la khumbekaka u fanele ava, hi ku ya hi mphakelo lowu hundzeriweke eka—

(a) xifundzhankulu, tanihi xiyenge xa xiviko lexi lavekaka eka xiyenge xa 40(4)(c) xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka, a yisa xiviko eka vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu na le ka mutirhi la hundziselaka mali wa tiko; na 45

(b) masipala, tanihi xiyenge xa xiviko lexi lavekaka hi ku landza xiyenge xa 71 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya masipala, a yisa xiviko eka mutirhi la hundzise laka mali wa tiko kumbe wa xifundzhankulu. 50

(2) Xiviko xa xifundzhankulu hi ku landza xiyenge-ntsongo (1) xi fanele xi andlariwa eka n'hwetit yoleyo ni le ka lembe rero ra timali ku ya fika eku heleni ka n'hwetit—

(a) ntsengo lowu amukeriweke hi xifundzhankulu;

(b) ntsengo wa mali lowu yimisiweke kumbe wu hungutiweke eka xifundzhankulu; 55

(c) mali leyi tirhisiweke hi xifundzhankulu hi ku ya hi mphakelo wa Xedulu 5;

(d) ku fambisana ni swiyimo swa mphakelo leswi kumekaka eka xiletelo ni le ka Nawu lowu;

(e) nhlamuselo ya swiphiko leswi veke kona exifundzheninkulu malunghana ni mphakelo lowu amukeriweke ni nkatsakanyo wa magoza lama tekiweke yo ololoxa swiphiko sweswo; na 60

(f) timhaka tin'wana ni xiviko lexi bohiwaka hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko.

(3) (a) Subsections (1)(a) and (2) do not apply to the receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation.

(b) The receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation must at the end of each quarter submit a report to the transferring national officer, detailing the payment made in that quarter to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act. 5

(c) Copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the public-private partnership agreement must be submitted together with the reports referred to in paragraph (b).

(4) A report by a municipality in terms of subsection (1) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month— 10

(a) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the municipality;

(b) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework and with this Act;

(c) an explanation for any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems or the effect of such variations; and 15

(d) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(5) The receiving officer of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant must in addition to subsection (1)— 20

(a) include in the report contemplated in subsection (1) the cash flow projections for the stadium construction or upgrading in the format determined by the transferring national officer; and

(b) attach to the report contemplated in subsection (1) copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the construction contract entered into by the municipality in accordance with regulations issued under the Municipal Finance Management Act. 25

(6) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year and where relevant the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of programmes or functions funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer. 30

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2007/08

13. (1) The 2007/08 financial statements of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 35

(a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;

(b) indicate the transfers, if any, that were withheld in respect of each province or municipality;

(c) indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 27; 40

(d) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province; and

(e) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer. 45

(2) The 2007/08 annual report of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law—

(a) indicate the reasons for the withholding of any transfers to a province or municipality; 50

(b) indicate to what extent provinces or municipalities were monitored for compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in the relevant framework and the provisions of this Act;

(c) indicate to what extent the allocation achieved its purpose and outputs; and

(d) indicate any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to deal with such non-compliance. 55

(3) (a) Swiyenge-ntsongo (1)(a) na (2) a swi tirhi eka mutirhi la amukelaka mali ya mphakelo wa Gautrain Rapid Rail Link.

(b) Mutirhila amukelaka mali ya mphakelo wa Gautrain Rapid Rail Link, eku heleni ka kotara yin'wana ni yin'wana u fanele a yisa xiviko eka Mutirhi la hundziselaka mali wa tiko, a nyika vuxokoxoko bya mali leyi hakeriweke eka kotara yoleyo hi ku landza ntwanano wa ntirhisano wa le rivaleni ni le xihundleni lowu amukeriweke hi xifundzhankulu hi ku pfumele lana ni Swiletelo leswi tivisiweke eka Nawu wa Vu lawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka. 5

(c) Switifiketi swa tikopi to hakela swi humesiwa hi ku landza ntwanano wa ntirhisano wa le rivaleni ni le xihundleni swi fanele swi yisiwa swin'we na swiviko leswi boxiweke eka ndzimana (b). 10

(4) Xiviko xa masipala hi ku landza xiyenge xa-ntsongo (1) xi fanele xi and la la eka n'hwet'i yoleyo ni le ka lembe ra timali ku ya fika eku heleni ka n'hwet'i yoleyo—

(a) ntsengo wa mali leyi yimisiweke kumbe leyi hungutiweke eka masipala;

(b) ku fambisana ni swiyimo swa mphakelo leswi hlamuseriwaka eka xiletelo ni le ka Nawu lowu; 15

(c) nhlamuselo ya swiphiko leswi veke kona eka masipa la malunghana ni mphakelo lowu amukeriweke na nkatsakanyo wa magoza lama tekiweke yo ololoxa swiphiko sweswo kumbe vuyelo bya swiendlo sweswo; na

(d) timhaka tin'wana ni xiviko leri nga bohiwaka hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko. 20

(5) Mutirhi la amukelaka mali ya Mphakelo-mali wa Switediyamu swa Khapu ya Misava ya 2010 ya FIFA, ku tlhandlekela eka xiyenge xa-ntsongo (1)—

(a) u fanele a katsa eka xiviko lexi boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa-ntsongo (1) xivove la mahlweni xa mali ya vuaki bya xitediyamu kumbe ku antswisiwa hi mukhuva lowu vekiweke hi mutirhi la hundziselaka mali wa tiko; na 25

(b) tlhandleke la eka xiviko xexo leswi boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa-ntsongo (1) switifiketi swa tikopi to hake la leswi humesiwaka hi ku landza ntwanano wo aka lowu amukeriweke hi masipala hi ku landza Swiletelo leswi humesiweke eka Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala.

(6) Mutirhi la amukelaka u fanele, ku nga si hundza tin'hwet'i timbirhi loko lembe ra timali se ri herile kasi laha swi faneleke loko ku hele lembe ximali ra masipala, a pima matirhelo ya wona hi ku ya hi minongonoko kumbe mintirho leyi hakeleriwaka kumbe leyi pfuniwaka hi mphakelo na ku yisa mpimo wolowo eka mutirhi la hundziselaka mali ya tiko. 30

Mintirho mayelana ni switatamende swa timali swa lembe ni lembe ni swiviko swa lembe ni lembe swa 2007/08 35

13. (1) Switatamende swa timali swa 2007/08 swa ndzawulo ya tiko leyi hundzise laka mali hi ku ya hi mphakelo swi and lariwe eka Xedulu ya 4, 5, 6 kumbe 7 swi fanele, ku tlhandleke la eka swi laveko swihi ni swihi swa nawu lowu tirhaka—

(a) swi komba ntsengo hinkwawo swa mphakelo lowu lowu hundziseriwaka eka xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala; 40

(b) boxa ku hundziseriwa, loko ku ri kona, loko hungutiweke hi ku ya hi xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala;

(c) boxa Mimphakelo yihini ni yihini ya Vutamela-mali bya Tiko hi ku landza xiyenge xa 27; 45

(d) tiyisisa leswaku ku hundziseriwa ka mali hinkwako eka xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala la ku ngenisiwa eka akhawunti-nkulu ya le bangi ya xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala, kumbe laha ku faneleke, eka nhlango wa akhawunti ya xuma xa rixaka ya xifundzhankulu; na

(e) boxa mali, loko yi ri kona, tirhiseriweke ku hleriwa ka mphakelo hi mutirhi la amuke laka mali. 50

(2) Xiviko xa lembe xa 2007/08 xa ndzawulo ya tiko leyi hundzise laka mali yihini ni yihini hi ku ya hi mphakelo lowu and lariweke eka Xedulu 4, 5, 6 kumbe 7 xi fanele, ku tlhandleke la eka swi laveko swihi ni swihi hi ku landza nawu lowu tirhaka—

(a) boxa swivangelo swa ku hungutiwa ka mali ya xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala; 55

(b) boxa ku pimiwa ka swifundzhankulu kumbe timasipa la ku vona loko swi fambisana ni swiyimo swa mphakelo leswi nga eka xiletelo xa kona na swiyimiso swa Nawu lowu;

(c) boxa ndlela leyi mphakelo wu hetisiseke xikongomelo xa wona ni swin'wana; na 60

(d) ku boxa laha ku tluriweke Nawu lowu, ni magoza lama tekiweke ku lwisana ni ku tlu la nawu koloko.

(3) Switatimendle swa timali swa 2007/08 swa ndzawulo ya xifundzhankulu leyi

- (3) The 2007/08 financial statements of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4 or 5, must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law—
- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
 - (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations except Schedule 4 allocations; and
 - (c) certify that all transfers in terms of this Act to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province, or where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province.
- (4) The 2007/08 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4 or 5, must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law—
- (a) indicate to what extent the province met the conditions, provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation, and complied with the provisions of this Act;
 - (b) indicate the extent to which the objectives and outputs of the allocation were achieved; and
 - (c) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The 2007/08 financial statements and annual report of a municipality must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring departments and receiving municipalities report on local government allocations on a quarterly basis to facilitate the audit of allocations for both the national and municipal financial years.

Part 3

Matters relating to specific Schedule 4 allocations

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces

- 14.** (1) The Infrastructure Grant to Provinces set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes funded from provincial budgets to enable provinces to address backlogs in provincial infrastructure.
- (2) A province must ensure that its provincial departments responsible for education, health and roads—
- (a) are responsible for all capital and maintenance budgets and spending for those functions;
 - (b) enter into, implement and manage service delivery agreements with national or provincial departments, national or public entities and any other organs of state, where such departments, entities or other organs of state manage or undertake construction or maintenance on their behalf; and
 - (c) participate, together with the provincial department responsible for public works in the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme facilitated by the National Treasury, unless the National Treasury exempts any such department from participation.
- (3) (a) A province, in allocating the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces—
- (i) must take into account the capacity of the receiving provincial department to spend and manage infrastructure, based on the extent of any approved roll-overs in the 2006/07 financial year and any projected roll-overs in the 2007/08 financial year; and
 - (ii) may, where a receiving provincial department lacks capacity designate an amount not exceeding four percent of the allocation for acquiring such capacity, to facilitate delivery.
- (b) The percentage referred to in subsection (3)(a)(ii) must be informed by a capacity plan prepared by the receiving provincial department and approved by the provincial treasury.

amukelaka mphakelo hi ku landza Xedulu 4 kumbe 5, swi fanele, ku thandleke la eka swi laveko hi ku landza nawu lowu tirhaka—

- (a) swi boxa ntsengo hinkwawo wa mimphakelo leyi amukeriweke;
 - (b) swi boxa ntsengo hinkwawo wa mali leyi tirhisiweke ya mimphakelo handle ka mimphakelo ya Xedulu 4; na 5
 - (c) swi tiyisisa leswaku ku hundziseriwa ka mali hi ku landza Nawu lowu eka xifundzhankulu ku ku ngenisiwe eka akhawunti-nkulu ya le bangi ya xifundzhankulu, kumbe laha ku faneleke, eka nhlangoano wa akhawunti ya xuma xa rixaka of xifundzhankulu.
- (4) Xiviko xa lembe xa 2007/08 xa ndzawulo ya xifundzhankulu leyi amukelaka mphakelo hi ku landza Xedulu 4 kumbe 5, xi fanele, ku thandlekela eka swilaveko hi ku landza nawu lowu tirhaka— 10
- (a) xi boxa ndle la leyi xifundzhankulu xi fambisaneke ha yona ni swiyimo leswi and lariweke eka xiletelo xa kona, ni ku fambisana ni Nawu lowu;
 - (b) xi boxa ndle la leyi swikongomelo swa mphakelo swi fikeleriweke ha yona; na 15
 - (c) xi tame la ni xiviko rin'wana leri nga bohiwaka hi vutamela- mali bya Tiko.
- (5) Switatamendhe swa timali swa 2007/08 na xiviko xa lembe xa masipala swi fanele swi lunghiseleriwa hi ku pfumele lana ni Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala.
- (6) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi nga boha ndle la leyi tindzawulo to hundzisela na timasipala leti amuke laka ti vikaka ha yona eka hulumendhe ya muganga hi ta mimphakelo, hi kotara leswaku tinkonta ta mimphakelo ya tiko ni ya masipala ya lembe ra timali yi famba khwatsi. 20

Xiyenge xa 3

Timhaka leti kongomanaka ni mimphakelo ya Xedulu ya 4

Mali yo pfuneta eka swa infrastrakchara leyi yaka eka swifundzhankulu 25

14. (1) Mphakelo-mali wa Swifundzhankulu wa Vuaki lowu andlariweke eka Xedulu 4 wu thandlekela eku hakeleriweni ka minongonoko ya vuaki leyi hakeleriwaka hi tibajeti ta xifundzhankulu leswaku swifundzha swi lwisana ni ntirho lowu seleke ndzhaku wo aka.

(2) Xifundzhankulu xi fanele xi tiyisisa leswaku tindzawulo ta xifundzhankulu ta dyondzo, rihanyu na mapatu— 30

- (a) ti langutela nhundzu ni ku lunghisa loku lavekaka ni tibajeti ta ku tirhisiwa ka mali yoleyo;
 - (b) ti ngenela mintwanano ni ku hlohlotela vukorhokeri lebyinene ni ku veka ntirho tihlo hi ku fambisana ni tindzawulo ta tiko kumbe ta xifundzhankulu, tiko kumbe swivandla swa mani na mani ni swirho swin'wana swa mfumo, laha tindzawulo teto, swivandla kumbe swirho swin'wana swa mfumo fambisaka kumbe ku hlela vuaki kumbe ku lunghisa; na 35
 - (c) ti hoxa xand la, swin'we na ndzawulo ya xifundzhankulu yo langutela mintirho ya mani na mani eka Nongonoko wo Antswisa Matshamelo ya Vuaki lowu kongomisiwaka hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, handle ka loko Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi boxa leswaku ndzawulo yoleyo yi nga swi endli sweswo. 40
- (3) (a) Xifundzhankulu, eku hleleni ka Mphakelo-mali wa Swifundzha wa Vuaki—
- (i) xi fanele xi anakanya hi vuswikoti bya ndzawulo ya xifundzhankulu leyi amukelaka xuma, ku tirhisa ni ku langutela vuaki, hi ku ya hi vuswikoti byo hlayisa mali leyi seleke loku amukelekaka eka lembe ra timali ra 2006/07 na mali yo karhi leyi languteriweke ku sala eka lembe ra timali ra 2007/08; naswona 45
 - (ii) loko ndzawulo ya xifundzhankulu leyi amukelaka yi nga ri na byona vuswikoti byo ava mali leyi nga tluliki tiphesente ta mune ta mphakelo leswaku yi ndlandlamuxa vuswikoti bya yona, byo hlela vukorhokeri. 50

(b) Tiphesente leti ku vu lavuriwaka ha tona eka xiyenge-ntsongo (3)(a)(ii) ti fanele ti boxiwa hi pu lani ya vuswikoti lebyi hleriweke hi ndzawulo ya xifundzhankulu leyi amukelaka yi tlhela yi pfumeleriwa hi vutamela-malibya xifundzhankulu.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

15. (1) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes funded from municipal budgets to enable municipalities to address backlogs in municipal infrastructure required for the provision of basic services. 5

(2) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant—

(a) must be transferred, directly to a category A, B or C municipality that has the powers and functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act to provide municipal infrastructure in respect of those powers and functions; and 10

(b) may be transferred via the relevant category C municipality to a category B municipality if—

- (i) the allocation to the category B municipality is less than R2 million; or
- (ii) the transferring national officer, in consultation with the National Treasury, identifies the category B municipality as not being able to manage or administer the allocation. 15

(3) Allocations referred to in subsection (2)(b) must be listed as an allocation to the category B municipality in the publications referred to in section 22(1)(a).

(4) A municipality receiving the Municipal Infrastructure Grant must table a three-year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2007/08 financial year in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, unless exempted in terms of that Act. 20

Part 4

Matters relating to specific Schedule 5 allocations

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant 25

16. (1) The transferring national officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant must, in addition to the duties contemplated in sections 12 and 33, take appropriate steps to ensure that transfers are made timely and in a manner that allows the province to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act. 30

(2) The transferring national officer must transfer the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation to the bank account designated for transfer in the dedicated banking account configuration established for the transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation in accordance with a directive issued by the National Treasury under section 10(2)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2006. 35

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant: Accreditation of municipalities

17. (1) The receiving officer of an Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development allocation must— 40

(a) facilitate applications for accreditation in terms of section 10 of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), and the accreditation framework from all municipalities identified by the transferring national officer in respect of each province; and

(b) before 28 November 2007, consider the applications of the municipalities and inform their accounting officers of the granting or refusal of the application for accreditation. 45

(2) (a) A municipality whose accreditation application was refused may lodge an objection to the refusal with the transferring national officer.

(b) The transferring national officer must on receipt of an objection take all necessary steps to facilitate accreditation as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after the objection was received. 50

(3) Accreditation granted in terms of subsection (1) must be implemented progressively and must at least include—

(a) authority to administer housing programmes, including the administration of all housing subsidy applications; 55

Mali yo pfuneta eka infrastrakchara leyi yaka eka masipala

15. (1) Mali yo pfuneta eka infrastrakchara leyi yaka eka Masipala leyi andlariweke eka Xedulu 4 yi tlhandlekela eku hakeleriweni ka infrastrakchara ya minongonoko yo hakeleriwaka ku suka eka mimpayeto ya timasipala leswaku timasipala ti lwisana ni ntirho lowu saleke endzhaku wa infrastrakchara bya masipala lebyi lavekaka leswaku ku phameriwa vukorhokeri lebyi tolovelekeke. 5

(2) Mali yo pfuneta eka infrastrakchara leyi yaka eka masipala—

(a) wu fanele wu yisiwa, hi ku kongoma eka xiyenge xa timasipala la ta xiyenge xa A, B kumbe C leti nga ni matimba na mintirho leyi boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa 84 xa Nawu wa Swiletelo swa Matshamelo ya masipala ku hlela vuaki bya masipala hi ku ya hi matimba wolawo ni mintirho; naswona 10

(b) wu nga ha hundziseriwa hi masipala la wa Xiyenge xa C eka masipala wa xiyenge xa B loko—

(i) mphakelo wa masipala la wa xiyenge xa B wu ri ehansi ka R 2 wa timiliyoni; kumbe 15

(ii) mutirhi la hundziselaka mali wa tiko, hi ku burisana ni Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, a kuma leswaku masipala wa xiyenge xa B a wu swi koti ku fambisa kumbe ku tirhisa mphakelo.

(3) Miphakelo leyi boxiweke eka xiyenge xa-ntsongo (2)(b) yi fanele yi xaxametiwa tanihi mphakelo wa masipala la wa xiyenge xa B eka minkandziyiso leyi boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa 22(1)(a). 20

(4) Masipala lowe amukelaka Mphakelo-mali wa Infrastrakchara ya Masipala wu fanele wu hlela mpimanyeto wa malembe manharhu ya switirhisiwa yi va xiyenge xa bajeti ya yona eka lembe ra timali ra 2007/08 hi ku pfumelelana ni Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya masipala, handle ka loko wu nga khumbeki hi ku landza Nawu wolowo. 25

Xiyenge xa 4***Timhaka leti kongomanaka ni miphakelo ya Xedulu ya 5*****Mali yo pfuneta eka Gautrain Rapid Rail Link**

16. (1) Mutirhi la avaka mali ya tiko ya Mphakelo-mali wa Gautrain Rapid Rail Link u fanele, ku tlhandlekela eka mintirho leyi boxiwaka eka swiyenge 12 na 33, a teka magoza lama fanele ku tiyisisa leswaku ku hundziseriwa ku endliwa hi nkarhi lowu pfumele laka xifundzhankulu ku hetisisa xiboho xa xona xo hakela hi ku landza ntwanano wa ntirhisano wa le rivaleni ni le xihundleni lowu ngheneriweke hi xifundzhankulu hi ku pfumele lana ni Swiletelo leswi humesiweke ehansi ka Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka. 30

(2) Mutirhi la avaka mali ya tiko u fanele a hundziselaka Mphakelo wa Gautrain Rapid Rail Link eka akhawunti ya le bangi leyi langeriweke ku hundziseriwa eka akhawunti yoleyo ya le bangi hi ku kongoma, leyi vekeleweke ku ngenisa Mphakelo wa Gautrain Rapid Rail Link hi ku pfumele lana ni ndzetelo wa Vutamela-mali bya Tiko ehansi ka xiyenge xa 10(2)(a) xa Nawu wa ku aviwa ka Mali ya Mfumu, wa 2006. 35

Mali yo pfuneta eka Nhluvukiso wa Tiyindlu ni Vutshamo bya Vanhu lowu khomoneke: ku pasisiwa ka timasipala 40

17. (1) Mutirhi la amukelaka mali ya Tsimba ra Tiyindlu ni Vutshamo bya Vanhu mphakelo u fanele—

(a) a hle la swikombelo swa ku pfumeleriwa ximfumo hi ku landza xiyenge xa 10 xa Nawu wa Tiyindlu, wa 1997 (Nawu wa Nhlayo ya 107 wa 1997), na ku pfumeleriwa ximfumo ka xiletelo ku suka eka timasipala la hinkwato leti boxiweke hi mutirhi la avaka mali ya tiko hi ku ya hi xifundzhankulu; naswona 45

(b) ku nga si hundza 28 November 2007, a kambe la swikombelo swa timasipala na ku tivisa vatirheli va vona va tinkonta malunghana ni mpfumelelo ximfumo lowu nyikiwaka kumbe ku ariwa ka wona. 50

(2) (a) Masipala lowu mpfumelelo wa ximfumo wu nga nyikiwangiki wu nga ha faka xivilelo malunghana ni ku ariwa loku eka Mutirhi la hundzise laka mali wa tiko.

(b) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko loko a kuma xivilelo xa ku ariwa loku veke kona, u fanele a teka magoza ya ku nyika mpfumelelo ximfumo hi xihatla, kambe ku nga si hundza endzhaku ka loko ku ariwa ku fikile. 55

(3) Ku pfumeleriwa ximfumo loku endliweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa-ntsongo (1) ku fanele ku tirhisa khwatsi naswona ku fanele ku katsa leswi landzelaka—

(a) matimba yo lawula minongonoko yo aka tiyindlu, ku katsa ni ku lawula vufambisi bya xuma xo pfuna ku aka yindlu swikombelo; 60

- (b) authority to grant subsidies and approve projects, subject to subsection (4), to be funded from uncommitted housing subsidy funds from the 2008/09 financial year;
- (c) an obligation to comply with the capacity and system requirements prescribed by the provincial accounting officer responsible for housing; 5
- (d) an obligation to provide reports on housing demand and delivery to the provincial accounting officer quarterly or at shorter intervals when requested; and
- (e) an obligation to provide information on the levying and collection of rental in respect of all municipal owned houses to the provincial accounting officer. 10
- (4) An accredited municipality must, in exercising its authority in terms of subsection (3)(b)—
- (a) take into account any criteria for the prioritisation of projects as determined by the province;
- (b) comply with national housing policies and programmes; and 15
- (c) participate in housing programme forums established by the transferring national department.
- (5) Accreditation in terms of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), does not constitute an assignment for the purposes of section 3 of the Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997 (Act No. 99 of 1997), section 35 of the Public Finance 20 Management Act and sections 9 and 10 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (6)(a) The receiving officer must in the interest of facilitating the commencement and continued implementation of the housing programme consider advancing a portion of the allocation for the financial year, on such conditions as it may determine, to a municipality when requested to do so by the municipality. 25
- (b) Where a dispute arises between a receiving officer and a municipality in respect of the need for an advance referred to in paragraph (a), the municipality may request the transferring national officer to mediate the dispute.
- (c) The transferring national officer must on receipt of a request referred to in paragraph (b) take all necessary steps to resolve the dispute as soon as possible, but no 30 later than 60 days after the request was received.
- (d) No advance in terms of paragraph (a) may be made in respect of implementation activities to be undertaken in the next financial year.
- (7) No allocation referred to in section 31(1)(b)(i) or (ii) made to a municipality as a result of the accreditation of that municipality, may be amended unless the relevant 35 transferring national officer has agreed to the proposed amendment.

Part 5

Matters relating to specific Schedule 6 allocations

2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant

18. (1) The transferring national officer of a 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums 40 Development Grant must, in addition to the duties contemplated in section 10, take appropriate steps to ensure that—
- (a) spending on stadiums in each World Cup Host City—
- (i) does not exceed the amounts appropriated for that purpose on municipal 45 budgets; and
- (ii) are in accordance with the approved payment schedule;
- (b) the Municipal Finance Management Act is adhered to; and
- (c) expert technical, engineering and project management support necessary to ensure the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadiums are provided to 50 the World Cup Host Cities.
- (2) A receiving officer must, in addition to the duties contemplated in section 12—
- (a) ensure that the amount budgeted for the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadium and supporting infrastructure takes into account the allocation and indicative allocations for the grant set out in Column B of 55 Schedule 5;
- (b) ensure that procurement processes, contract specifications and project management activities comply with all requirements set by the transferring national officer;

- (b) matimba yo pfuna hi mali ni mpfumelelo wa matsima yo aka, hi ku ya hi xiyenge xa-ntsongo (4), leyi nga ta hakeleriwaka hi xuma lexi langutanangiki na ntirho wo karhi xo pfuna ku aka yindlu eka lembe ra timali ra 2008/09;
- (c) xiboho xo fambisana ni vuswikoti ni fambiselo ra swi laveko leswi hleriwaka hi Mutirhi wa tinkonta wa xifundzhankulu la langutela tindlu; 5
- (d) xiboho xo hle la swiviko swa xi laveko xa tindlu ni ku akiwa ka tona swi yisiwa eka Mutirhi wa tinkonta wa xifundzhankulu hi kotara kumbe hi nkarhi wo koma loko swi laveka; na
- (e) xiboho xo hle la xiviko xa xibalo ni ku hlengeleta ndzuvo hi ku ya hi tindlu ta masipa la eka Mutirhi wa tinkonta wa xifundzhankulu. 10
- (4) Masipala la nga ni mpfumelelo wa ximfumo u fanele, hi ku tirhisa matimba ya wona hi ku landza xiyenge xa-ntsongo (3)(b)—
- (a) wu anakanya hi endlelo ro rhangisa matsima lama vekikeke hi xifundzhankulu;
- (b) wu fambisana ni swinawana swa tiko swa na minongonoko ya kona; na 15
- (c) ku hoxa xandla eka minongonoko ya tindlu leyi simekikeke hi ndzawulo ya tiko leyi hundziselaka mali.
- (5) Ku pfumeleriwa ximfumo hi ku landza Nawu wa Tindlu, wa 1997 (Nawu No. 107 wa 1997), a wu xi viki xiavelo xa swikongomelo swa xiyenge xa 3 xa Nawu wa Khomixini ya Timali ni Lembe ra Timali, wa 1997 (Nawu wa Nhlayo ya 99 wa 1997), xiyenge xa 35 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka na swiyenge 9 na 10 xa Nawu wa Mafambiselo ya Masipala. 20
- (6) (a) Mutirhi la amukelaka u fanele a tikarhatela ku hlela ku sunguriwa ni ku landzeleriwa ka minongonoko ya tindlu, a anakanya hi ku nghenisa mali leyi engetelekeke ya xiyenge xa mphakelo wa lembe ra timali, eka swiyimo leswi koxaka sweswo, eka masipala loko masipala wu endla xikombelo xexo. 25
- (b) Loko ko pfuka timholovo exikarhi ka mutirhi la amukelaka mali na masipala hi ku ya hi xilaveko xa mali leyi engetelekeke leyi boxiweke eka ndzimana (a), masipala wu nga ha kombela mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko lamula mholovo yoleyo.
- (c) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko loko a amuke la xikombelo lexi boxiweke eka ndzimana (b) a teka magoza lama faneleke ku herisa mholovo hi xihatla, kambe ku nga si hundza masiku ya 60 endzhaku ka loko xikombelo xi fikile. 30
- (d) A ku nge humesiwi mali leyi engetelekeke hi ku landza ndzimana (a) hi ku ya hi mintirho leyi faneleke yi endliwa eka lembe ra timali leri landzelaka.
- (7) A ku nge endliwi mphakelo lowu boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa 31(1)(b)(i) kumbe (ii) eka masipala hikwa laho ka leswi masipala wolowo wu pfumeleriwa ximfumo, a wu nge cinciwi handle ka loko mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko a pfumele lana ni ku cinca koloko. 35

Xiyenge xa 5

Timhaka leti kongomanaka ni mimphakelo ya Xedulu 6

Mali yo pfuneta eka ku Akiwa ka Switediyamu swa Khapu ya Misava ya 2010 ya FIFA 40

18. (1) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko wa Mphakelo-mali wa Switediyamu swa Khapu ya Misavaya 2010 ya FIFA u fanele, ku tlhandlekela eka mintirho leyi boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa 10, a teka magoza lama faneleke ku tiyisisa leswaku—
- (a) ku tirhisiwa ka mali ya switediyamu eka Doroba leri Rhurhelaka Khapu ya Misava— 45
- (i) a ku tluli mintsengo pimeriweke xikongomelo xexo eka tibajeti ta timasipala; naswona
- (ii) ku pfumelelana ni Xedulu wo hakela lowu pfumeleriweke;
- (b) Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya masipalawa landzeleriwa; naswona 50
- (c) ku lunghiseleriwa nsetelo wa vutshi la, vunjhiniyara ni wo hlela mintirho yo hlawuleka leswaku ku akiwa ni ku antswisiwa ka switediyamu swi endleriwa Madoroba lama Rhurhelaka Khapu ya Misava.
- (2) Mutirhi la amukelaka u fanele, ku tlhandlekela eka mintirho leyi boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa 12— 55
- (a) tiyisisa leswaku ntsengo lowu bajeteriweke ku aka kumbe ku antswisa xitediyamu ni vuaki bya le tlhelo swi pfumelelana ni mphakelo wa kona ni mimphakelo ya mphakelo-mali lowu andlariweke eka Kholomu B ya Xedulu 5;
- (b) tiyisisa leswaku fambiselo ro nghenela ntwanano, vuxokoxoko bya ntwanano na vulawuri bya ntirho swi fambisana ni swi laveko leswi andlariweke hi Mutirhi la hundzise laka mali wa tiko; 60

- (c) ensure that spending is in accordance with the approved payment schedule; and
- (d) in addition to complying with the reporting requirements set out in section 12, provide such information and reports, within the specified timeframes, to the transferring national officer as he or she may request in the performance of the duties provided for in subsection (1). 5
- (3) (a) The transferring national officer must, after consultation with receiving officers, not later than 30 days after this Act takes effect submit a monitoring plan to the National Treasury.
- (b) The plan must set out the key performance indicators, financial procedures, internal audit processes and monitoring and reporting mechanisms of the national department in order to ensure the effective and efficient construction or upgrading of the relevant stadiums. 10
- (4) Any expenditure by a municipality on a relevant stadium that exceeds the allocation and anticipated allocations set out in Schedule 5 must be funded from the municipal budget. 15
- (5) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the disposal of the stadium by the municipality prior to the completion of the 2010 FIFA Soccer World Cup event is subject to the approval of the transferring national officer and the National Treasury. 20
- (6) (a) The transferring national officer and the receiving officer of a 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant may enter into an agreement to further clarify the provisions of this Act and the relevant framework and to enhance the implementation of the allocation.
- (b) Any provision of an agreement referred to in paragraph (a) that contradicts, conflicts with or purports to amend or negate the provisions of this Act, the relevant framework, any provision of the Public Finance Management Act or any provision of the Municipal Finance Management is invalid. 25

Part 6

Matters relating to specific Schedule 7 allocations

30

Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant

19. (1) (a) The transferring national officer must ensure that Eskom Holdings Limited's implementation of the National Electrification Programme within a municipality is aligned with the Integrated Development Plan, prepared in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act, of that municipality. 35
- (b) Eskom Holdings Limited must within 30 days after the end of each month report to the relevant municipality, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury on the amount spent on the implementation of the National Electrification Programme.

Bulk Infrastructure Grant

20. The transferring national officer must in implementing the Water Services Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ensure that— 40
- (a) every municipality that may benefit from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility study to be undertaken in respect of the project or scheme, despite the fact that the municipality did not participate in submitting a motivation for that feasibility study; 45
- (b) the feasibility study takes account of the Integrated Development Plans of municipalities, prepared in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act, especially the water services developments plans that form part of the Integrated Development Plan; and
- (c) all participating municipalities— 50
- (i) agree to and understand the implications of the findings of the feasibility studies; and
- (ii) enter into an agreement setting out their rights and obligations regarding the construction, ownership and operation of the proposed infrastructure prior to the finalisation of funding arrangements and the commencement of construction. 55

- (c) tiyisisa leswaku ku tirhisa mali ku pfumele lana ni Xedulu wo hakela lowu pfumeleriweke; naswona
- (d) ku thandlekela eku landzeleni ka swilaveko swa xiviko leswi andlariweke eka xiyenge xa 12, ku hundzisa xiviko xexo ni swiviko, eka minkarhi leyi pimiweke, eka mutirhi la avaka mali ya tiko, kumbe hi ku ya hi matirhelo ya mintirho leyi hlamuseriwaka eka xiyenge-ntsongo (1). 5
- (3) (a) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko u fanele, endzhaku ko burisana ni vatirheli lava amukelaka, ku nga si hundza masiku ya 30 endzhaku ka loko Nawu lowu se wu tirha, a yisa pulani yo lawu la eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko.
- (b) Pulani leyi yi fanele yi hlamuse la tindle la to pima matirhelo, matirhiselo ya timali, mafambiselo yo konta timali na maendlelo yo veka ntirho tihlo ni ndlela yo vika eka ndzawulo ya tiko leswaku switediyamu swi kota ku akiwa ni antswisiwa khwatsi. 10
- (4) Ku tirhisiwa ka mali ya masipala eka xitediyamu loku tlulaka mphakelo wa kona ni mimphakelo leyi languteriweke leyi hlamuseriweke eka Xedulu 5 ku fanele ku hakeleriwa hi bajeti ya masipala. 15
- (5) Ku thandlekela eka swi laveko swa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala, ku rhuliwa ka xitediyamu hi masipala ku nga si he la migingiriko ya Khapu ya Misava ya 2010 ya FIFA, swi fanele swi pfumeleriwa hi mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko na Vutamela-mali bya Tiko.
- (6) (a) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko na mutirhi la amukelaka mali wa Mphakelo-mali wa Switediyamu swa Khapu ya Misava ya 2010 ya FIFA va nga ha ngenela ntwanano ku tlhuvutsa swiletelo swa Nawu lowu na xiletelo xa kona ni ku antswisa matirhiselo ya mphakelo wo kona. 20
- (b) Nhlamuselo yihi na yihi ya ntwanano leyi boxiwaka eka ndzimana (a) leyi nga fambisaniki, lwisanaka kumbe yi lavaka ku cinca ku soholota swiletelo swa Nawu lowu, xiletelo xa kona, Xedulu wa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka kumbe Xedulu wihi ni wihi wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala a byi tirhi. 25

Xiyenge xa 6

Timhaka leti kongomanaka ni mimphakelo ya Xedulu ya 7

Mali yo pfuneta eka Pfhumba leri Khomaneke ra Rixaka no Ngenisa Gezi 30

19. (1) (a) Mutirhi loyi a avaka mali wa tiko u fanele a tiyisisa leswaku ku hetisisiwa ka Mphakelo-mali wa Tsima ro Phakela Gezi etikweni Hinkwaro wa Eskom Holdings Limited eka masipala la wo karhi wu fambisana ni Tsima ra Nhluvukiso, leri lunghiseleriweke hi Nawu wa Mafambiselo ya Masipala, ya masipala wo karhi.

(b) Eskom Holdings Limited yi fanele, ku nga si hundza masiku ya 30 endzhaku ka ku he la ka n'hweti, yi fanele yi yisa xiviko eka masipala, eka Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko na vutamela-mali bya Tiko malunghana ni ntsengo lowu tirhisiweke eku aveni ka Mphakelo-mali wa Tsima ro Phakela Gezi etikweni Hinkwaro. 35

Mali yo pfuneta eka Infrastrakchara-nhlanganelo

20. Mutirhi la avaka mali ya tiko u fanele, loko a ava Mphakelo-mali wa Infrastrakchara yo hlanganela, a tiyisisa leswaku— 40

- (a) masipala wun'wana ni wun'wana lowu nga vuyeriwaka eka tsima ro karhi ro aka kumbe nhlelo wa rhambiwa ku hoxa xandla eka xikambelo xa vuswikoti lexi nga ta endlwiwa hi ku ya hi tsima kumbe nhlelo wa kona, handle ka mhaka ya leswaku masipala a wu hoxanga xandla eku hlohloteriweni ka xikambelo xa vuswikoti; 45
- (b) xikambelo xa vuswikoti xi langutisisa Mapfhumba ya Nhluvukiso ya timasipala, lama lunghiseleriweke hi Nawu wa Mafambiselo ya Masipala, ngopfu-ngopfu tipulani to hluvukisa vukorhokeri bya mati leti fambisanaka ni Pfhumba ra Nhluvukiso; naswona 50
- (c) timasipala hinkwato leti hoxaka xandla—
- (i) ti pfumela ni ku twisisa vuyelo bya leswi kumiwaka eka swikambelo swa vuswikoti; na
- (ii) ku ngenela ntwanano lowu and laka timfanelo ni mindzhwalo malunghana ni ku aka, vun'wini na matirhiselo ya vuaki lebyi hleriwaka ku nga si hetiswa malunghiselelo ya xuma ni ku aka ku nga si sungula. 55

Mali yo Pfuneta eka leyi Seketelaka eka swa Vukorhokeri bya Mati

21. (1) Mutirhi la hundziselaka mali ya tiko, endzhaku ka ku kusayina ntwanano wo hundzise la mali exikarhi ka mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko na masipala wa ku hundziseriwa

Water Services Operating Subsidy

21. (1) The transferring national officer, subsequent to the signing of a transfer agreement between the transferring national officer and the municipality for the transfer of water services assets, may with the written approval of the National Treasury adjust the Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy allocation to a municipality to reflect— 5

- (a) the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff transferred from the transferring national department to the municipality; and
- (b) the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality as informed by the percentage or portion of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries. 10

(2) Any adjustments contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*, within 120 days after granting approval for an adjustment. 15

Part 7

General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations

Publication of allocations and frameworks

22. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect, publish in the *Gazette*— 20

- (a) the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 4, 6 or 7 allocation to local government; and
- (b) the framework for each Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 allocation.

(2) The National Treasury must publish in the *Gazette* any revisions or amendments to the allocations or frameworks published in terms of subsection (1) that is authorised by an adjustment budget. 25

(3) (a) The National Treasury may at any time, after consultation with or at the written request of a transferring national officer, revise or amend a framework published in terms of subsection (1) or (2) to correct any error or omission.

(4) An amendment or revision takes effect on publication thereof in the *Gazette*. 30

Frameworks for Schedule 4 allocation

23. (1) The framework for a Schedule 4 allocation must be designed to promote comprehensive reporting on outputs for a programme or function funded or partially funded by the allocation.

(2) The framework referred to in subsection (1) may— 35

- (a) include a condition requiring the registration of a project with a national department or any other organ of state prior to the financial year or municipal financial year in which the project will be implemented or such later date as may be agreed between the transferring national officer and the receiving officer, provided that such later date may not delay or impede the commencement of that project in the relevant financial year; and 40
- (b) not include any condition—

- (i) for a national department or any other organ of state, other than the relevant province or municipality or the National Treasury in respect of a public private partnership, to approve specific projects or budgets; or 45
- (ii) requiring a report on spending other than the reports required in terms of section 11 or as approved by the National Treasury.

Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

24. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, an allocation referred to in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the framework published in terms of section 22. 50

(2) A receiving officer may not transfer any Schedule 5 or 6 allocation or a portion of such allocation to any other entity for the performance of a function envisaged in terms of the allocation, unless—

ka nhundzu ya vukorhokeri bya mati, loko mpfumelelo lowu humaka eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko wu tsariwe ehansi a nga ha lulamisa mali yo pfuneta eka Tirhelo ra Vukorhokeri bya Mati eka mphakelo wa masipala wu komba—

- (a) mphakelo wa vatirhi lowu hakeriwaka masipala hikwa laho ka nh layo ya vatirhi lava hundziseriweke ku suka eka ndzawulo ya tiko leyi hundzise laka mali eka masipala; na 5
- (b) mphakelo wa ntirho lowu hakeriwaka masipala hi ku landza tiphesente kumbe xiyenge xa xa nhundzu leyi hundziseriwaka eka masipala hi ku ya hi nhundzu ya timasipala hi ku angarhela.

(2) Ku cinca loku boxiwaka eka xiyenge-ntsongo (1) ku fanele, ku katsa ni xitsalwana xo hlamusela, ku kandziyisiwa hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko eka *Gazete*, ku nga si hundza masiku ya 120 endzhaku ko pfumelela ku cinca koloko. 10

Xiyenge xa 7

Timhaka leti tolovelekeke leti khumbaka mimphakelo ya Xedulu ya 4, 5, 6 kumbe 7

Ku hangalasiwa ka mimphakelo ni timba

15

22. (1) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi fanele, ku nga si hundza masiku ya 14 loko Nawu lowu se wu tirha, byi tivisa eka *Gazete*—

- (a) mimphakelo hi ku ya hi masipa la eka mphakelo wa Xedulu 4, 6 kumbe 7 eka hulumenthe ya Muganga; na
- (b) xiletelo xa mphakelo wa Tixedulu 4, 5, 6 na 7. 20

(2) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi fanele byi tivisa eka *Gazete* ku antswisiwa kwihi ni kwihi kumbe ku cinca ka Mimphakelo kumbe Swiletelo swi tivisiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa-ntsongo (1) leswi pfumeleriwaka hi bajeti ya ku cinca.

(3) (a) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko nkarhi wihi ni wihi, endzhaku ko burisana kumbe loko mutirhi wa tiko loyi a hundziselaka mali a swi lava, byi nga antswisa kumbe ku cinca xiletelo lexi tivisiweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa-ntsongo (1) kumbe (2) ku lu lamisa xihoxo kumbe mhaka leyi seleke. 25

(4) Ku cinca kumbe ku antswisiwa ku tirha xikan'we loko ku tivisiwa eka *Gazete*.

Timba ta mimphakelo ya Xedulu ya 4

23. (1) Xiletelo xa mphakelo wa Xedulu 4 xi fanele xi endleriwa ku khutaza ku vika hi ku angharhela ka vuyelo bya nongonoko kumbe ntirho lowu hakeleriwaka kumbe lowu pfuniwaka hi mphakelo wolowo. 30

(2) Xiletelo lexi boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa-ntsongo (1) xi nga—

- (a) katsa xiyimo lexi lavaka ku ku tsarisiwa ka pfhumba swin'we ni ndzawulo ya tiko kumbe xirho xihi ni xihi xa mfumo emahlweni ka lembe ra timali kumbe lembe ra timali ra masipala laha tsuma ri nga ta tirhisiwa kona kumbe siku leri nga landzela endzhaku ka nkarhi hi ku pfumele lana ni mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko na mutirhi la amukelaka mali, ntsena loko siku ra kona ri nga ta ka ri nga kavenyeni tsuma rero loko ri boheka ku sungu la eka lembe ro karhi ra timali; naswona 40

(b) ri nga katsi xiyimo xihi ni xihi—

- (i) xa ndzawulo ya tiko kumbe xirho xihi ni xihi xa mfumo, handle ka xifundzhankulu kumbe masipa la, kumbe Vutamela-mali bya Tiko hi ku ya hi ntirhisano wa mani na mani ni wa le xihundleni, ku pfumele la matsima yo karhi kumbe tibajeti; kumbe 45
- (ii) ku koxa xiviko xa ku tirhisa mali handle ka swiviko leswi lavekaka hi ku landza xiyenge xa 11 kumbe lexi pfumeleriwaka hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko.

Ku tirhisiwa ka mali hi xikongomelo, na swona hi ku xixima swipimelo

24. (1) Handle ka loko ku boxiwe swin'wana swa nawu, mphakelo lowu boxiwaka eka Xedulu 4, 5, 6 kumbe 7 wu nga tirhiseriwa xikongomelo xa kona ntsena lexi boxiwaka Xedulu wa kona na hi ku pfumele lana ni xiletelo lexi tivisiweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 22. 50

(2) Mutirhi la amukelaka mali a nga fanelanga a hundzise la mphakelo wa Xedulu 5 kumbe 6 kumbe a xiyenge xa mphakelo wolowo eka xivandla xin'wana xa matirhelo lama voniwaka hi ku landza mphakelo, handle ka loko— 55

- (a) ku ri ku hundziseriwa loku pfumeleriwake eka bajeti ya xifundzhankulu kumbe masipa la kumbe xiletelo lexi tivisiweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 22;

- (a) it is a transfer that is approved in the budget of the receiving province or municipality or a framework published in terms of section 22;
- (b) it is a payment for services rendered or goods received, which services or goods were procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and for which adequate documentation for payment has been received; or 5
- (c) in the case of an advance payment or a transfer not consistent with the budget of the receiving province or municipality—
 - (i) the receiving officer has certified to the National Treasury that the transfer is not an attempt to artificially inflate its spending estimates and that there are good reasons for the advance payment or transfer; and 10
 - (ii) the National Treasury has approved the advance payment or transfer.

Withholding of allocation

25. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring national officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation or any portion of such allocation for a period not exceeding 30 days, if— 15

- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with the provisions of this Act or conditions to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject;
- (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in accordance with section 28 have not been spent; or 20
- (c) expenditure on previous transfers during the financial year reflects significant under-spending, for which no satisfactory explanation is given.

(2) Despite subsection (1), the Health Professions Training and Development and National Tertiary Services allocations may not be withheld in terms of this section. 25

(3) A transferring national officer must, seven working days or such shorter period as may be approved by the National Treasury prior to withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

- (a) give the relevant receiving officer—
 - (i) written notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and 30
 - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations, within those seven days as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury of its intention to withhold the allocation.

(4) A notice contemplated in subsection (3) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding. 35

(5) (a) The National Treasury may when a transferring national officer is withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1) instruct or approve a request from that transferring national officer to withhold an allocation for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will— 40

- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act or the conditions to which the allocation is subject; or
- (ii) minimise the risk of under spending.

(b) A transferring national officer must, when requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, submit proof of its compliance with subsection (3) and any representations received from the receiving officer, to the National Treasury. 45

(c) The transferring national officer must again comply with subsection (3) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by him or her in terms of paragraph (a).

Stopping of allocation

50

26. (1) Despite section 25, the National Treasury may in its discretion or at the request of a transferring national officer stop the transfer of—

- (a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation referred to in section 25(1) to a province or municipality on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with the provisions of this Act, or a condition to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject; or 55
- (b) a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation referred to in section 25(1) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially under spend on that programme or allocation in the financial year.

- (b) ku ri ku hakeriwa ka vukorhokeri lebyi endliweke kumbe nhundzu leyi amukeriwaka, naswona sweswo swi fanele swi endliwe hi ku landza xinawana xa vu lawuri bya vaendli va le handle va ntirho kumbe xinawana xa mintwanano eka xifundzhankulu xexo kumbe masipala, kasi ku fanele ku va ni mapapila ya kona yo hakela; kumbe 5
- (c) loko ku laveka mali leyi engetelekeke kumbe mali leyi hundziseriweke yi nga fambisani ni bajeti ya xifundzhankulu lexi amuke laka kumbe masipala—
- (i) mutirhi la amukelaka mali a tiyisekisile eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko leswaku ku hundziseriwa loku ka mali a hi tindle la to soholota matirhiselo ya mali nilswaku ni ku ni swivangelo leswi twa laka swa mali leyi engeteleke; naswona 10
- (ii) vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi nyike mpfumelelo wa mali leyi engetelekeke ni ku hundziseriwa ka yona.

Ku khomiwa ka xiavo

25. (1) Hi ku ya hi swiyenge-ntsongo (2) na (3), mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko a nga hunguta mali leyi aviwaka ya mphakelo wa Xedulu 4, 5, 6 kumbe 7 kumbe xiyenge xa mphakelo wolowo ku ringana masiku lama nga tluliki 30, loko—

- (a) xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala wu nga fambisani ni swiletelo swa Nawu lowu kumbe swiyimo leswi lawu la mphakelo wa kona, hi ku ya xiletelo xa wona; 20
- (b) mali leyi seleke leyi averiwaka hi ku ya hi swiyimo leyi pfumeleriweke hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko hi ku pfumele lana ni xiyenge xa 28 yi nga tirhisiwanga; kumbe
- (c) Ku tirhisiwa ka mali eka nkavelo lowu hundzeke wa lembe ra timali ku komba leswaku mali yo tshama yi nga tirhi nchumu, handle ka nhlamuselo leyi twa laka. 25

(2) Handle ka xiyenge-ntsongo (1), Mimphakelo ya Ndzetelo ni Nhluvukiso wa Vutshila bya Rihanyo na Vukorhokeri bya Dyondzo ya le Henhla bya Tiko a yi nge hungutiwi hi ku landza xiyenge lexi.

(3) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko, eka masiku ya 7 a nga si hunguta mphakelo kumbe nkarhi wo koma lowu pfumeleriwaka hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, u fanele hi ku landza xiyenge-ntsongo (1)—

- (a) a nyika Mutirhi la amuke laka—
- (i) xitiviso lexi tsariweke hi kungu ro hunguta mphakelo; na
- (ii) nkarhi wo yisa mapapila ya xiviko, exikarhi ka masiku wo lawo ya nkombo, lama hlamuselaka xivangelo xo nyikiwa mphakelo lowu; na 35
- (b) ku tivisa vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu na Vutamela-mali bya Tiko hi kungu ro hunguta mphakelo.

(4) Xitiviso xa leswi boxiwaka eka xiyenge-ntsongo (3) xi fanele xi katsa swivangelo swo hunguta mphakelo ni mpimo wa nkarhi wa ku hungutiwa loku. 40

(5) (a) Loko mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko a nga si hunguta mphakelo, Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, hi ku landza xiyenge-ntsongo (1) byi nga ha lerisa kumbe ku pfumele la xikombelo xa mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko xo hunguta mphakelo nkarhi wo tlu la masiku ya 30, kambe a ma nge tluli 120, loko ku hungutiwa ku ta—

- (i) pfuna ku hlela ku landzeriwa ka Nawu lowu kumbe swiyimo leswi lawu laka mphakelo lowu; kumbe 45
- (ii) ku hunguta khombo ra ku nga tirhisiwi ka mali.

(b) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko u fanele, loko a kombe la ku ku hungutiwa ka mphakelo hi ku landza xiyenge-ntsongo lexi, a yisa xitiyisekiso xa ku landzeriwa ka xiyenge-ntsongo (3) ni vuyimeri lebyi amukeriweke eka mutirhi la amukelaka mali, eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko. 50

(c) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko u fanele a tlhela a fambisana ni xiyenge xa-ntsongo (3) loko Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi lerisa kumbe ku pfumele la xikombelo xakwe hi ku landza ndzimana (a).

Ku yimisiwa mphakelo

55

26. (1) Handle ka xiyenge xa 25, Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, kumbe loko byi komberiwa hi mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko, byi nga yimisa ku hundziseriwa ka—

- (a) mphakelo wa Xedulu 4, 5 kumbe 6 lowu boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa 25(1) eka xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala hikwa laho ko honisiwa ka swiletelo swa Nawu lowu, kumbe xiyimo lexi lawu laka mphakelo lowu, lexi hlamuseriwaka hi xiletelo xo karhi; kumbe 60
- (b) mphakelo wa Xedulu 4, 5, 6 kumbe 7 lowu boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa 25 (1) loko Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi langute la leswaku xifundzhankulu kumbe

(2) The National Treasury must when stopping an allocation in terms of this section—

(a) comply with section 25(3)(a), and in respect of a municipality also with section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) Any stopping of an allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*. 5

(4) (a) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that an allocation or any portion of such allocation stopped in terms of subsection (1), be utilised to meet that province's or municipality's outstanding statutory and contractual financial commitments. 10

(b) The utilisation of funds contemplated in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

Re-allocation after stopping of allocation

27. (1) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of section 26, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion or the allocation that will not be spent be reallocated to one or more provinces or municipalities on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year. 15

(2) The reallocation of a portion or the full allocation on condition that the allocation will be spent in the next financial year referred to in subsection (1), must be deemed to be a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 31(2)(a). 20

Unspent conditional allocations

28. (1) Despite the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act relating to roll-overs, any conditional allocation, excluding the Gautrain Rapid Link allocation, that is not spent at the end of a financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the relevant receiving officer can prove to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects. 25

(2) Despite subsection (1), the National Treasury may at the request of a transferring national officer, provincial treasury or municipality approve— 30

(a) roll-overs from a conditional allocation to the next financial year; and

(b) spending of a portion of a conditional allocation on activities related to the purpose of that allocation where the province or municipality projects significant unforeseeable and unavoidable over spending on its budget.

Allocations to public entities for provision of municipal service or function 35

29. No public entity, other than Eskom Holdings Limited in respect of funds received from the Department of Minerals and Energy and water boards in respect of funds received from the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry for the implementation of Schedule 7 allocations, may receive funds for the provision of a municipal service or municipal function on behalf of a municipality from a national or provincial organ of state except via the municipality responsible for that service or function, unless the National Treasury approves otherwise in respect of municipalities it deems to have low capacity. 40

CHAPTER 4

DUTIES OF CATEGORY C MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND THE NATIONAL TREASURY 45

Duties relating to Category C municipal budgets

30. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, no later than 13 April 2007, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2007/08 municipal financial year, and the two following municipal financial years. 50

masipala a wu nge yi tirhisa mali eka nongonoko wolowo kumbe mphakelo eka lembe ra timali.

(2) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, loko byi yimisa mphakelo hi ku landza xiyenge xa lexi, byi fanele—

(a) byi fambisana ni xiyenge xa 25(3)(a), na hi ku ya hi masipala hi xiyenge xa 38 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala; na 5

(b) ku tivisa tivisa vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu hi kungu ro yimisa mphakelo.

(3) Ku yimisiwa ka mphakelo loku boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa-ntsongo (1) ku fanele, swin'we ni xitsalwana xo hlamusela, ku tivisiwa hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko eka *Gazete*. 10

(4) (a) Holobye, hi ku tivisa eka *Gazete*, a nga ha pfumele la leswaku mphakelo kumbe xiyenge xo karhi xa mphakelo lowu yimisiweke hi ku landza xiyenge ntsongo (1), xi tirhiseriwa mintirho yin'wana ya xifundzhankulu xexo kumbe masipa la wolowo leyi nga endliki nhluvuko, leyi ku twananiweke ha yona.

(b) Ku tirhisiwa ka mali loku boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa-ntsongo lexi i xileriso lexi humaka eka Xuma xa Mali ya Tiko. 15

Ku aviwa vuntshwa endzhaku ka ku yimisiwa ka xiavo

27. (1) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, laha byi yimisaka kona mphakelo hi ku landza xiyenge xa 26, endzhaku ko burisana ni mutirhi la hundziselaka mali ya tiko, byi nga boha leswaku xiyenge kumbe mphakelo lowu nga ta ka wu nga tirhisiwi wu tlhela wu aviwa vuntshwa eka xifundzhankulu xin'we kumbe ku tlu la kumbe timasipala ntsena loko mphakelo wa kona wu ta tirhisiwa eka lembe rero ra timali kumbe lembe ra timali leri landze laka. 20

(2) Ku aviwa vuntshwa ka xiyenge kumbe mphakelo hinkwawo ntsena loko mphakelo wolowo wu ta tirhisiwa eka lembe ra timali leri landzelaka ku boxiwa eka xiyenge xa-ntsongo (1), ku fanele ku xiyiwa tanihi mali leyi seleke leyi pfumeleraweke hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko hi ku landza xiyenge xa 31(2)(a). 25

Mimphakelo leyi nga ni swipimelo na swona leyi nga tirhisiwangiki

28. (1) Handle ka swiletelo swa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka kumbe Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala malunghana ni mali leyi seleke, mphakelo wihi ni wihi lowu endliwaka li ku ya hi swiyimo, handle ka Mphakelo wa Gautrain Rapid Link, lowu nga tirhisiwangiki loko ku he la lembe ra timali wu tlhela la eka Xuma xa Mali ya Tiko, handle ka loko mutirhi la amukelaka mali la khumbekaka a kota ku kombisa hi ndlela leyi twisisekaka eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko leswaku mphakelo lowu nga tirhisiwangiki wu ni mintirho leyi tiyiseke. 30

(2) Handle ka xiyenge-ntsongo (1), Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, enkarhi wa xikombelo xa mutirhi la hundzise laka mali wa tiko, vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala byi nga ha nyika mpfumelelo— 35

(a) wa mali leyi seleke eka mphakelo hi ku ya hi swiyimo eka lembe ra timali leri landze laka; na

(b) ku tirhisa mali ya xiyenge xa mphakelo hi ku ya hi swiyimo eka mintirho leyi ye lanaka ni xikongomelo xa mphakelo laha xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala wu nga ni matsima yo hlawuleka lama nga tlu laka mpimanyeto ya wona. 40

Mimphakelo eka Swivandla swa mani na mani yo tisa vukorhokeri kumbe ntirho wa masipala

29. Ku hava xivandla xa mani na mani, handle ka *Eskom Holdings Limited*, hi ku ya hi timali leti amukeriweke eka Ndzawulo ya Swicelwa ni Matimba na tindzawulo ta mati hi ku ya hi timali leti amukeriweke eka Ndzawulo ya Mati ni Swihlahla, ku hetisisa mimphakelo ya Xedulu 7, lexi nga amukelaka timali ya vukorhokeri bya masipa la kumbe ntirho wa masipala ematshan'weni ya masipala etikweni tiko kumbe xirho xa mfumo xa xifundzhankulu handle ka masipala la langutelaka vukorhokeri kumbe ntirho wolowo, handle ka loko Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi swi pfumelerile hi ku ya hi timasipala leti kaye laka vuswikoti. 50

KUAVANYISA KA 4

MINTIRHO YA TIMASIPALA TA NTLAWA XA C, VUTAMELA-MALI BYA XIFUNDZHANKULU NI VUTAMELA-MALI BYA TIKO

55

Mintirho mayelana na mimpimanyeto ya timasipala ta Xiyenge xa C

30. (1) (a) Ku tlhandlekela eka swilaveko swa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala, mutirhi la byarheka vutihlamuleri eka masipala wa Xiyenge xa C u fanele, ku

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations to be transferred to or spent on behalf of each category B municipality within its area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities.

(2) A category C municipality must strive to ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality, and transfer funds for infrastructure development, including funds that will replace the levies referred to in section 93(6) of the Municipal Structures Act, or the provision of services to the relevant category B municipalities, taking into account any indicative allocations for such municipalities as determined or published in the *Gazette* by the National Treasury, and may only retain and spend funds directly if—

- (a) the category C municipality retained a power or function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act;
- (b) a category B municipality in the opinion of the category C municipality has weak capacity, and the national department responsible for local government and National Treasury concur with that opinion; and
- (c) the Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocation to the category B municipality is transferred to the category C municipality in terms of section 36.

(3) A category C municipality must before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented on the project, and agree on which municipality is responsible for operational costs and collection of user fees.

(4) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be approved in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Duties of provincial treasuries

31. (1) The provincial treasury must reflect Schedule 5 allocations separately in the province's appropriation Bill or a schedule to its appropriation Bill.

(2) (a) The provincial treasury must on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature or a later date approved by the National Treasury, but not later than 14 April 2007, publish the following in the *Gazette*:

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation made by the province to municipalities, including Schedule 5 allocations transferred to municipalities and other allocations from the province's own funds;
- (ii) the envisaged division of the allocation contemplated in subparagraph (i) in respect of each municipality, for the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year; and
- (iii) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs.

(b) The allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be deemed to be final allocations if the legislature passes the appropriation Bill without any amendments.

(c) In the event that the legislature amends the appropriation Bill the accounting officer of the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations in the *Gazette* within 14 days of legislature passing the appropriation Bill.

(3) (a) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, make allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsections (1) or (2).

(b) The allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be published in the province's budget documents that are submitted with an adjustment appropriation Bill to its legislature.

(c) The provisions of subsection (2), with the necessary changes, apply in respect of allocations referred to in paragraph (b).

nga si hundza 13 Dzivamisoko 2007, a yisa eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko na timasipala ta Xiyenge xa B eka ndhawu ya masipala wolowo, mpimanyeto wa kona, yi andlariwa hi ku pfumele lana ni xiyenge xa 16 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala, eka lembe ra timali ra masipala ra 2007/08, na malembe mambirhi ya timali ya masipala lama tlandla maka.

(b) Mpimanyeto yi fanele yi boxa mimphakelo hinkwayo leyi nga ta hundziseriwa kumbe leyi nga ta tirhisiwa ematshan'weni ya masipala wa xiyenge xa B endhawini ya masipala wolowo ni ku paluxa endlelo ro ava timali exikarhi ka timasipala ta Xiyenge xa B.

(2) Masipala wa Xiyenge xa C u fanele a tikarhatela ku ku tiyisisa leswaku wu nga pfilunganyi endlelo leri tirhisiwaka hi masipala wa Xiyenge xa B, na ku hundzise la timali ta nhluvukiso wa vuaki, ku katsa ni timali leti nga ta siva swibalo leswi boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa 93(6) xa Nawu wa Swiletelo swa Matshamelo ya masipala, kumbe hetisisiwa ka vukorhokeri eka timasipala ta Xiyenge xa B, hi ku landza mimphakelo ya timasipala lowu vekiweke kumbe tivisiweke eka *Gazete* hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, naswona wu nga hlayisa ni ku tirhisa mali hi ku kongoma loko—

(a) masipala wa Xiyenge xa C wu ri ni matimba kumbe ntirho hi ku landza Nawu wa Swiletelo swa Matshamelo ya Masipala;

(b) masipala wa xiyenge xa B hi mavonelo ya masipala wa Xiyenge xa C wu ni vuswikoti lebyi nga nyawuriki, na loko ndzawulo ya tiko yo langutela hulumenthe ya muganga na Vutamela-mali bya Tiko va fambisana ni mavonelo wo lawo; na

(c) loko mphakelo wa Mali yo pfuneka eka Infrastrakchara ya Masipala eka masipala wa xiyenge xa B wu hundziseirwa eka Masipala wa Xiyenge xa C hi ku landza xiyenge xa 36.

(3) Masipala wa Xiyenge xa C, wu nga si sungula pphumba ra mati, gezi, mapatu kumbe vukorhokeri byin'wana bya masipala, wu fanele wu burisana ni timasipala ta Xiyenge xa B leti nga ekusuhi na wona laha pphumba ri nga ta endliwa kona, ivi ku pfumele lani hi masipala la nga hakelela mintsengo ya ntirho ni ku amukela mali ya vatirhisi.

(4) Masipala wu fanele wu tiyisisa leswaku mphakelo wihi ni wihi wa wona hi ku landza Nawu lowu, kumbe hi xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala wun'wana, lowu nga boxiwiki eka mpimanyeto wa wona wu andlariwa hi ku pfumelelana ni xiyenge xa 16 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala, wu boxiwa eka mpimanyeto wa wona lowu nga ta pfumeleriwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 24 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala.

Mintirho ya vutamela-mali bya Swifundzhankulu

31. (1) Vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu byi fanele byi boxa mimphakelo ya Xedulu 5 etlhello, eka Xiyimiso xa mpimo wa xifundzhankulu kumbe a Xedulu wa mpimo wa Xiyimo xa wona.

(2) (a) Hi siku leri bajeti yi and lariwaka ha rona eka nhlango wa xifundzhankulu kumbe hi siku ra le ndzhaku leri pfumeleriwaka hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, kambe ku nga si hundza 14 April 2007, byi fanele byi tivisa eka *Gazete* leyi tland lamaka:

(i) mphakelo lowu kongomeke wa masipala eka mphakelo lowu endliweke hi xifundzhankulu eka timasipala, ku katsa mimphakelo ya Xedulu 5 leyi hundziseriweke eka timasipala ni mimphakelo yin'wana ya timali ta xifundzhankulu;

(ii) ku pandziwa ka mphakelo loku languteriweke loku boxiwaka eka ndzimana-ntsongo (i) hi ku ya hi masipala, eka lembe ra timali leri landzelaka na lembe ra timali ta 2009/10; na

(iii) swiyimo na xiviko rin'wana hi ku ya hi mimphakelo leyi boxiwaka eka tindzimana (a) na (b) ku hle la ku pimiwa ka matirhelo na ku tirhisiwa ka switirho leswi faneleke.

(b) Mimphakelo leyi boxiwaka eka ndzimana (a) yi fanele yi tekiwa yi ri mimphakelo leyi hetisekeke loko nhlango wu pfumelela mpimo wa Xiyimiso handle ka ku cinca ko karhi.

(c) Loko nhlango wu lu lamisa mpimo wa Xiyimiso Mutirhi wa tinkonta vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu, byi fanele byi tivisa mimphakelo leyi lu lamisiweke eka *Gazete* ku nga si hundza masiku ya 14 endzhaku ka loko nhlango wu pfumelele mpimo wa Xiyimiso.

(3) (a) Handle ka loko ku boxiwe swin'wana swa nawu, vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu, hi ku pfumele lana ni xiletelo lexi vekiweke hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, byi nga end la mimphakelo ya timasipala leyi a yi nga tivisiwanga hi ku landza swiyenge-ntsongo (1) kumbe (2).

(4) Where a function for which a province receives a Schedule 5 allocation is assigned to a municipality during a financial year and the province has not appropriated funds to that municipality for the performance of that function, the province must transfer the allocation to the municipality in terms of section 226(3) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, as a direct charge against that province's Revenue Fund and must inform the National Treasury of the transfer. 5

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must, as part of its consolidated monthly report in terms of section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—

- (i) actual transfers received by the province from national departments; 10
- (ii) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and
- (iii) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities, and actual expenditure by municipalities on such allocations.

(b) The report contemplated in paragraph (a) must include reports for each quarter, and be in the format and include the information as may be determined by the National Treasury. 15

Duties of National Treasury

32. (1) The National Treasury must within 14 days of this Act taking effect submit a notice to all transferring national officers, containing the details of the bank accounts of each province and municipality. 20

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the monthly report contemplated in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 or made in terms of section 37. 25

CHAPTER 5

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

Payment schedule

33. (1) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the head of the department in the provincial treasury. 30

(b) In determining the payment schedule the National Treasury must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces, and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government.

(c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account, or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it, which have not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule. 35 40

(d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be set-off against transfers to the province, which would otherwise become due in terms of that payment schedule.

(2) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government. 45

(b) Despite paragraph (a), when an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, is taking place in a municipality, the National Treasury may after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, on such conditions as it may determine, approve a request or direct that the equitable share contemplated in subsection (1), or a portion of it, be— 50

(b) Mimphakelo leyi boxiwaka eka ndzimana (a) yi fanele yi tivisiwa eka matsalwa ya bajeti ya xifundzhankulu leyi fambisiwaka ni ndzulamiso wa mpimo wa Xiyimiso eka nhlagano wa wona.

(c) Swiletelo swa xiyenge xa-ntsongo (2), ni ku cinca loku bohaka, swi tirha hi ku ya hi mimphakelo leyi boxiwaka eka ndzimana (b). 5

(4) Laha ntirho wa vukorhokeri bya xifundzhankulu bya mphakelo wa Xedulu 5 byi averiwa masipala eka lembe ra timali ni xifundzhankulu xi nga ni timali leti pimiweke eka masipala wolowo malunghana ni maendlelo ya ntirho, xifundzhankulu xi fanele xi hundzise la mphakelo wa masipala hi ku landza xiyenge xa 226(3) xa Vumbiwa bya Riphahuliki ra Afrika Dzonga, xa 1996, tanihi xileriso malunghana ni Nkwama wa Mali wa xifundzhankulu xexo naswona wu fanele wu tivisa Vutamela-mali bya Tiko hi ku hundziseriwa loku. 10

(5) (a) Vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu, tani hi xiyenge xa byona lexi hlanganeke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 32 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka, hi endlelo leri vekiweke hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, byi fanele byi vika— 15

(i) ku hundziseriwa loku amukeriweke hi xifundzhankulu ku suka eka tindzawulo ta tiko;

(ii) ku tirhisiwa ka mali eka mimphakelo yoleyo, handle ka mimphakelo ya Xedulu 4, ku ya fika eku heleni ka n'hweti yoleyo; na

(iii) ku hundziseriwa loku endliweke hi xifundzhankulu eka timasipala, na ku tirhisiwa ka mali hi timasipala eka mimphakelo yoleyo. 20

(b) Xiviko lexi boxiwaka eka ndzimana (a) xi fanele xi katsa swiviko swa kotara yin'wana ni yin'wana, xi va eka endlelo ra kona, xi katsa ni xiviko leri vekiweke hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko.

Mintirho ya vutamela-mali ya Rixaka 25

32. (1) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, ku nga si hundza masiku ya 14 loko Nawu lowu se wu tirha, byi fanele byi yisa xiviko eka vatirheli lava hundzise laka mali va tiko, xi nyika vuxokoxoko bya tiakhawunti ta le bangi xifundzhankulu na masipala.

(2) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, swin'we na xiviko xa n'hweti na n'hweti lexi boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa 32(2) xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka, byi fanele tivisa xiviko xa ku ku hundziseriwa ka mimphakelo leyi longoloxiweke eka tixedulu lexi boxiwaka eka swiyenge 7 na 8 kumbe made hi ku landza xiyenge xa 37. 30

KUAVANYISA KA 5

TIMHAKA LETI KHUMBAKA MIMPHAKELO HINKWAYO

Xedulu yo hakela 35

33. (1) (a) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi boxa Xedulu yo hakela ya ku hundziseriwa ka mimphakelo leyinene ya xifundzhankulu, endzhaku ko burisana ni nhloko ya ndzawulo eka vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu.

(b) Eku boxeni ka Xedulu yo hakela, Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, byi fanele byi kamba ku tirhisiwa ka mali ka n'hweti ni n'hweti ka swifundzha, ni ku lwe la ku hunguta ku swihoxo ni swikweleti swa tiko ni hulumendhe ya xifundzhankulu. 40

(c) Handle ka ndzimana (a), Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, hi swikongomelo swo lawula mali malunghana ni nhlangano wa akhawunti ya xuma xa rixaka, kumbe loko ri ni kunghenela hi ku landza xiyenge xa 100 xa Vumbiwa bya Riphahuliki ra Afrika Dzonga, xa 1996, eka swiyimo leswi faneleke, byi nga nyika mali leyi engetelekeke eka xifundzhankulu hi ku ya hi mphakelo wa swona lowunene kumbe xiyenge xa wona, lowu nkarhi wo yi hundzise la wu nga si fikaka hi ku pfumele lana ni Xedulu wo hake la. 45

(d) Mali yihi ni yihi leyi engetelekeke hi ku landza ndzimana (c) yi faneleyi ringaniseriwa hi ku hundzise la mali eka xifundzhankulu, leyi a yi ta endliwa hi ku landza Xedulu wo hake la. 50

(2) (a) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi boxa Xedulu wo hakela wa ku hundziseriwa ka mphakelo lowu faneleke wa masipala, endzhaku ko burisana ni Mutirhi wa tinkonta wa ndzawulo ya tiko la langutelaka mfumu wa xikaya.

(b) Handle ka ndzimana (a), loko ku va ni ku nghenelela eka masipala hi ku landza xiyenge xa 139 xa Vumbiwa bya Riphahuliki ra Afrika Dzonga, xa 1996, Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, endzhaku ko burisana ni mutirhi wa tinkonta wa ndzawulo ya tiko yo langute la Hulumendhe ya Muganga, loko swiyimo swi fanerile, byi nga ha pfumele la xikombelo kumbe ku lerisa leswaku mphakelo lowu boxiwaka eka xiyenge xa-ntsongo (1), kumbe xiyenge xa wona, wu— 60

- (i) advanced to a municipality in terms of a financial recovery plan prepared in terms of section 141 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, in respect of any portion which has not yet fallen due for transfer; and
- (ii) transferred to a municipality via the province in terms of section 226(3) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, if the municipality is unable or unwilling to implement its financial recovery plan imposed in terms of section 141 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 5
- (c) Any advances in terms of paragraph (b) must be set-off against transfers to the municipality, which would otherwise become due in terms of the applicable payment schedule. 10
- (3) (a) The National Treasury must approve the payment schedules for Schedules 4, 5 and 6 allocations.
- (b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before 13 April 2007.
- (c) Prior to the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b) the transferring national officer must— 15
- (i) in relation to a Schedule 4 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer;
- (ii) in relation to the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation, ensure that the payment schedule—
- (aa) is consistent with the projected dates for payments to the private party in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the relevant province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act; and 20
- (bb) reflects the portion of any payments due under the agreement referred to in subparagraph (aa) payable from the allocation; and 25
- (iii) in relation to a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation, consult the relevant province or municipality.
- (4) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 8 allocation must provide the receiving officer with a copy of the approved payment schedule prior to making the first transfer in accordance therewith. 30

Amendment of payment schedule

34. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must within three days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 25 or 26, amend a payment schedule as a result of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of this Act. 35
- (2) The National Treasury may, in the interest of better debt and cash-flow management or to deal with financial mismanagement or slow spending amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 on notification to—
- (a) the head of a provincial treasury, in the case of a provincial allocation; and
- (b) the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, in the case of a local government allocation. 40
- (3) A payment schedule amended in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces or municipalities, the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities and the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government. 45
- (4) An amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (2) prevails over any amendment made in terms of subsection (1).
- (5) The transferring national officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in accordance with subsections (1) or (2).

Transfers to low capacity municipalities

35. The national accounting officer responsible for local government, in respect of a category B municipality classified as a low capacity municipality by that accounting

- (i) hundziseriwa eka masipala hi ku landza pulani yo vuyisa mali leyi lunghiseleriweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 141 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala, hi ku ya hi xiyenge xo karhi leyi nkarhi wo yi hundzisela wu nga si fikaka; na
- (ii) ku hundziseriwa eka masipala hi xifundzhankulu, hi ku landza xiyenge xa 226(3) xa Vumbiwa bya Riphabuliki ra Afrika Dzonga, xa 1996, loko masipala wu nga swi koti kumbe wu nga tiyimise langa ku hlohlole la pulani ya wona yo vuyisa mali hi ku landza xiyenge xa 141 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala. 5
- (c) Mali yihi ni yihi leyi engetelekeke hi ku landza ndzimana (b) yi fanele yi vuyisiwa malunghana ni ku hundzisela mali eka masipala, leyi a yi ta laveka hi ku landza Xedulu yo hakela lowu tirhaka. 10
- (3) (a) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi fanele byi nyika mpfumelelo wa MiXedulu yo hake la eka mimphakelo ya Tixedulu ta 4, 5 na 6.
- (b) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko wa mimphakelo ya Xedulu 4, 5 kumbe 6 u fanele a kuma mpfumelelo wa Xedulu wo hakela eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko ku si hundza 13 Dzivamisoko 2007. 15
- (c) Xedulu wo hakela wu nga si fambisiwa hi ku landza ndzimana (b) mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko u fanele a—
- (i) hi ku landza mphakelo wa Xedulu 4, a burisana ni mutirhi la amukelaka; 20
- (ii) hi ku landza mphakelo wa Gautrain Rapid Rail Link, a tiyisisa leswaku Xedulu yo hakela—
- (aa) wu fambisana ni masiku lama vekiwewe yo hake la eka vatirhi va le tlhelo, hi ku landza ntwanano wa ntirhisano wa le rivaleni ni le xihundleni lowu ngheneriweke hi xifundzhankulu hi ku pfumele lana ni Swiletelo leswi humesiweke ehansi ka Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka; na 25
- (bb) wu komba xiyenge xa mali leyi faneleke yi hakeriwa ehansi ka ntwanano lowu boxiwaka eka ndzimana-ntsongo (aa) mali ya kona yi tekiwa eka mphakelo lowu endliweke; na 30
- (iii) malunghana na mphakelo wa Xedulu 5 kumbe 6, a burisana ni xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala. 30
- (4) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko wa mphakelo wa Xedulu 4, 5 kumbe 8 u fanele a nyika mutirhi la amukelaka mali, kopi ya Xedulu yo hakela lowu pfumeleriweke ku nga si hundziseriwa mali yo sungula hi ntwanano ivi ku tlhandlama. 35

Ku cinciwa ka xedulu yo hakela

34. (1) Hi ku ya hi xiyenge-ntsongo (2), mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko wa mphakelo wa Xedulu 4, 5 kumbe 6 u fanele ku nga si hundza masiku manharhu yak u ku hunguta kumbe ku yimisia nkarhi mphakelo, hi ku landza xiyenge xa 25 kumbe 26, a lulamisa Xedulu wo hake la hikwa laho ka ku hunguta kumbe ku yimisiwa ka mphakelo hi ku landza Nawu lowu. 40
- (2) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, hi xikongomelo xo hunguta xikweleti ni vulawuri bya mali kumbe ku sivele vusopfa bya timali kumbe nga tirhisiwi ka mali ehansi ka matirhelo yo karhi, byi nga lulamisa xedulu wihi ni wihi wo hakela wa mphakelo lowu longoloxiweke eka Xedulu 2, 3, 4, 5 kumbe 6 hi ku tivisa— 45
- (a) nhloko ya vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu, loko ku ri mphakelo wa xifundzhankulu; na
- (b) mutirhi wa tinkonta wa ndzawulo ya tiko la langutelaka Hulumenthe ya Muganga, loko ku ri mphakelo wa hulumenthe ya muganga.
- (3) Xedulu wo hake la lowu lu lamisiweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa-ntsongo (1) kumbe (2) wu fanele wu langutana swiboho swa ku tirhisiwa ka mali ka n'hweti na n'hweti swa swifundzha kumbe timasipala, mali leyi rhuliwaka eka swifundzha kumbe timasipala ni ku hungutiwa ka swihoxo na swikweleti eka swivandla ha swi nharhu swa hulumenthe. 50
- (4) Ku lu lamisiwa ka xedulu wo hakela hi ku landza xiyenge ntsongo (2) ku le henh la ka ku lu lamisiwa kwihhi ni kwihhi loku endliwaka made hi ku landza xiyenge-ntsongo (1). 55
- (5) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko u fanele hi xihatla a tivisa mutirhi la amukelaka mali hi ku lulamisiwa kwihhi ni kwihhi ka xedulu yo hakela hi ku pfumelelana ni swiyenge-ntsongo (1) kumbe (2).

Ku hundzisela mali eka timasipala ta leti nga riki na switirhisiwa swo tala

35. Mutirhi wa tinkonta wa tiko la langutelaka Hulumenthe ya Muganga, hi ku ya hi masipala wa xiyenge xa B lowu vuriwaka masipala wa ntirho lowu nga nyawuriki hi

officer and the National Treasury, may with the concurrence of the National Treasury, determine that an allocation in terms of this Act or portion of such an allocation be transferred to the category C municipality, within whose area of jurisdiction the category B municipality is located, or to the relevant province, for the purposes of the proper administration of the allocation. 5

Transfers made in error

36. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation to a province, municipality or public entity in error is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be.

(2) A transfer contemplated in subsection (1), must be recovered, without delay, by the responsible transferring national officer. 10

(3) Despite subsection (2), the National Treasury may instruct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the province, municipality or public entity, which would otherwise become due in accordance with a payment schedule. 15

Allocations not listed in Schedules

37. (1) An allocation not listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 may only be made in terms of section 6(3).

(2) The National Treasury must publish the allocations and frameworks for such allocations in the *Gazette*, prior to the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality. 20

Allocations in emergency situations

38. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in this Act or any other law, to defray expenditure of an exceptional nature which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest, be postponed to a future appropriation of funds—

(a) the Minister may, in accordance with section 16 of the Public Finance Management Act and subject to conditions, make an allocation to a province or municipality from the National Revenue Fund; and 25

(b) the MEC for Finance in a province may, in accordance with section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act and subject to conditions, make an allocation to a municipality from the Provincial Fund. 30

(2) The relevant treasury must publish any allocation and the conditions subject to which the allocations were made, if any, in the *Gazette*.

Implementation of changes to power or function of municipality

39. Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the effective date of any changes to the powers and functions of a municipality effected in terms of section 84(3) or 85 of the Municipal Structures Act that impacts on the allocations made under this Act take effect at the commencement of the Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year only. 35

Preparations for next financial year and 2008/09 municipal financial year

40. (1) (a) The receiving officer of an Infrastructure Grant to Provinces must, by 31 July 2007, submit detailed infrastructure plans in a format determined by the National Treasury, to the provincial treasury. 40

(b) The infrastructure plans must indicate the prioritised projects to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year as set out in column B of Schedule 4. 45

(c) The provincial treasury must—

(i) review the infrastructure plans of all receiving officers and submit the integrated plans to the National Treasury by 31 August 2007, together with the provincial budget submission;

(ii) ensure that the infrastructure budgets of the receiving departments include allocation for project design and initiation of procurement for projects to be implemented in 2009/10, and that infrastructure budgets are aligned with cash flow requirements of the planned projects in a given year; and 50

mutirhi wa tinkonta na Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, hi ku burisana ni Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, va nga pima mphakelo, hi ku landza Nawu lowu kumbe xiyenge xa mphakelo wolowo xi hundziseriwa eka masipala wa Xiyenge xa C, ekusuhi ni ndhawu ya masipala wa xiyenge xa B, kumbe xifundzhankulu xexo, hi swikongomelo swa vufambisi lebyinene bya mphakelo.

5

Mali leyi hundzisiweke hi xihoxo

36. (1) Handle ka loko ku boxiwe swin'wana swa nawu, ku hundziseriwa ka mphakelo wa xifundzhankulu, masipala kumbe xivandla xa mani na mani loku endliweke hi xihoxo ku tekiwa ku nga xi fane langa eka xifundzhankulu, masipala kumbe xivandla xa mani na mani, hambu ko endleka yini.

10

(2) Ku hundziseriwa loku boxiwaka eka xiyenge-ntsongo (1), ku fanele ku tlheriseriwa, hi xihatla, hi mutirhi la hundzise laka mali wa tiko.

(3) Handle ka xiyenge xa-ntsongo (2), Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi nga ha lerisa leswaku ku tlheriseriwa loku boxiwaka eka xiyenge ntsongo (2) ku endliwa hi ku hunguta mali leyi a yi ta hundziseriwa enkarhini lowu taka eka xifundzhankulu xexo, masipala kumbe xivandla la xa mani na mani, leyi a yi ta koxiwa hi ku pfumelelana ni xedulu wo hakela.

15

Mimphakelo leyi nga xaxametiwangiki eka tixedulu

37. (1) Mphakelo tsarisiwangiki eka tixedulu lowu boxiwaka eka swiyenge 7 na 8 wu nga endliwa ntsena hi ku landza xiyenge xa 6(3).

(2) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi fanele byi tivisa Mimphakelo na Swiletelo swa Mimphakelo yo tano eka *Gazete*, ku nga si hundziseriwa mali yihi ni yihi eka xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala.

20

Mimphakelo eka swiyimo swa xihatla

38. (1) Handle ka loko ku boxiwe swin'wana hi Nawu lowu kumbe nawu wun'wana, ku kongomisa ku tirhisiwa ka mali ka xiyimo xo hlawuleka, loku ku nga ta ka ku nga karhati munhu, kumbe ku nga tlhenthlisiwi eka mphakelo wa mali leyi taka—

(a) Holobye, hi ku pfumelelana ni xiyenge xa 16 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka ni loko swi fanerile, a ha endla mphakelo eka xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala ku suka eka Xuma xa Mali ya Tiko; na

(b) MEC wa Timali exifundzheninkulu, hi ku pfumele lana ni xiyenge xa 25 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka ni loko swi fanerile, a nga end la mphakelo wa masipala ku suka eka Nkwama wa Xifundzhankulu.

30

(2) Vutamela-mali byi fanele byi tivisa mphakelo wihi ni wihi ni swiyimo leswi lawulaka mimphakelo yoleyo, eka *Gazete*.

Ku humelerisiwa ka ku cinca ka vulawuru kumbe matirhelo ya masipala

35

39. Handle ka loko ku boxiwe swin'wana swa nawu, siku ra ku cinca kwihi ni kwihi ka vulawuri kumbe mintirho ya masipala, hi ku landza xiyenge xa 84(3) kumbe 85 xa Nawu wa Swiletelo swa Matshamelo ya masipala, loku khumbaka Mimphakelo leyi endliweke hi Nawu lowu, swi tirha eka Xedulu wa Mphakelo wa Mali eka lembe ra timali leri landze laka ntsena.

40

Ku lulamisela lembe ximali leri landlaka na lembe ximali ra masipala ra 2008/09

40. (1) (a) Mutirhi la amukelaka mali wa Mphakelo-mali wa Swifundzha wa Vuaki, hi 31 July 2007, u fanele a yisa tipulani ta vuaki hi endlelo leri vekiweke hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, eka vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu.

(b) Tipulani ta vuaki ti fanele ti boxa mapfhumba lama rhangaka emahlweni leswaku ma hakeleriwa hi Mimphakelo ya lembe ximali leri landzelaka na lembe ximali ta 2009/10 hi laha swi andlariweke eka Kholomu B ya Xedulu 4.

(c) Vutamela-mali bya xifundzhankulu byi fanele—

(i) byi kambe la tipulani ta vuaki ta vatirheli lava amuke laka mali ni ku yisa tipulani leti hetisekeke eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko ku nga si hundza 31 August 2007, swin'we na bajeti ya xifundzhankulu;

50

(ii) byi tiyisisa leswaku tibajeti ta vuaki ta amuke laka eka tindzawulo, ti katsa mphakelo wa ntirho ni ku endliwa ka mintwanano ya matsima ya 2009/10, ni leswaku tibajeti ta vuaki ti fambisana ni swi laveko swa mali swa matsima lama hleriweke lembe rero; naswona

55

(iii) byi tiyisisa leswaku tibajeti ta vuaki ta amukelaka eka tindzawulo, ti endla malunghiselelo yo lunghisa vuaki lebyi yimeke lebyi antswisiwaka.

- (iii) ensure that the infrastructure budgets of the receiving departments make adequate provision for operations and maintenance associated with newly constructed or upgraded infrastructure.
- (2) (a) The transferring national officer of a conditional allocation must, by 9 November 2007 submit to the National Treasury for approval— 5
- (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the next financial year;
 - (ii) any amendments to the envisaged allocations for each province or municipality set out in column B of the Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; and 10
 - (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) in the format to be determined by the National Treasury.
- (b) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation from the financial year to the next financial year must be agreed with the National Treasury prior to the submission of the allocations and draft frameworks referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) and (iii). 15
- (c) (i) The final allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 7 December 2007 for presentation to the Budget Council and Cabinet.
- (ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 7 December 2007, the National Treasury may make recommendations on appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the envisaged allocations for the next financial year, to the Budget Council and Cabinet. 20
- (3) The National Treasury may, in preparation for the next financial year, instruct departments and municipalities to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified times prior to the start of the next financial year. 25

Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2008

41. Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the annual Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2008, the National Treasury may, determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of sections 3(1), 7(1) and 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 30

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

35

Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities

42. The accounting officer of a provincial department or municipality that receives funds from a public entity as a grant, sponsorship or donation, must disclose in its financial statements, the purpose and amount of each such grant, sponsorship or donation received. 40

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations

43. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 45

(2) In the event that a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 50

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of a prescribed procedure, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with the requirements of subsection (1). 55

(2) (a) Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko ya mphakelo hi ku ya hi swiyimo, ku nga si hundza 9 Nhlangua 2007 a kuma mpfumelelo eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko—

- (i) wa mimphakelo ya nkarhinyana ya xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala hi ku ya hi ku averiwa lokuntshwa hi ku ya hi swiyimo swa lembe ra timali leri landzelaka; 5
- (ii) ku lulamisiwa loku languteriweke ka mimphakelo ya xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala loku and lariweke eka Kholomu B ya MiXedulu hi ku ya hi mphakelo wa sweeswi lowu endliwaka hi ku ya hi swiyimo; na
- (iii) vuandlalo bya Swiletelo swa Mimphakelo leyi boxiwaka eka tindzimana-ntsongo (i) na (ii) eka nhlelo lowu vekiwake hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko. 10

(b) Ku lamisiwa kwihi ni kwihi loku hleriwaka ka mphakelo wa endlelo ra mphakelo lowu nga kona hi ku ya hi swiyimo eka lembe ra timali ra sweswi ni lembe ra timali leri landze laka, swi fanele swi pfumeleriwa hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, swi nga si yisiwa eka nhlelo wa Mimphakelo na Swiletelo leswi boxiwaka eka ndzimana (a)(ii) na (iii).

(c) (i) Mimphakelo yo hetelela leyi boxiwaka eka ndzimana (a)(i) na (ii) yi fanele yi fambisiwa eka Vutamela-mali bya Tiko ku nga si hundza 7 December 2007 ku ya rhuliwa eka Huvo ni Khabinete ya Bajeti. 15

(ii) Loko Mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko a nga swi koti yi yisa mimphakelo leyi boxiwaka eka ndzimana-ntsongo (i) ku nga si hundza 7 December 2007, Vutamela-mali bya Tiko byi nga end la xiboho xa mimphakelo leyi faneleke, ku ehleketeleriwa mimphakelo leyi languteriweke eka lembe ra timali leri landzelaka, eka Huvo ni Khabinete ya Bajeti. 20

(3) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, ku lunghisele la lembe ra timali leri landze laka, byi nga lerisa tindzawulo na timasipala ku yisa tipulani ta wona, hi endlelo leri vekiwaka hi Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, eka mphakelo wihhi ni wihhi hi ku ya hi swiyimo leswi bohiwaka ku nga sis ungu la lembe ra timali leri landzelaka. 25

Ku tirhisiwa ka mali ku nga si sungula Nawumbisi wa ku Aviwa ka Mali ya Mfumu, 2008

41. Handle ka swiyenge 3(2), 7(2) na 8(2), loko Xedulu wa Mphakelo wa Mali wa lembe na lembe, eka lembe ra timali leri landzelaka wu nga sungula emahlweni kumbe hi 1 April 2008, Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, hi ku pima ntsengo wa tipesente ta 45 wu endliwe hi ku landza swiyenge 3(1), 7(1) na 8(1) byi nga boha leswaku yi hundziseriwa eka xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala tani hi xileriso malunghana ni Xuma xa Mali ya Tiko. 30

KUAVANYISA KA 6

SWIN'WANA NI SWIN'WANA

Mimphakelo leyi endliwaka hi swivandla swa mani na mani eka swifundzhankulu kumbe timasipala 35

42. Mutirhi wa tinkonta xa ndzawulo ya xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala la amuke laka timali eka xivand la xa mani na mani tanihi mphakelo-mali, mpfuno, kumbe nyiko, u fanele a swi boxa sweswo eka switatimendhe swakwe swa timali, xikongomelo xa kona ni ntsengo wa mali ya kona, mpfuno kumbe nyiko leyi a yi kumeke. 40

Vutihlamuleri eka tihakelo leti humeleleke hikokwalabo ka ku tlula milawu ya ntirhisano wa mfumu ni xinakulorhi exikarhi ko tindzawulo ta mfumu

43. (1) Xirho xa mfumo lexi katsekaka eka mholovo leyi khumbaka hulumenthe yo karhi malunghana ni xiletelo xihhi ni xihhi xa Nawu lowu kumbe ku aviwa ka mali kumbe mphakelo wo karhi, a nga si tihlanganisa na huvo ku lulamisa mholovo, u fanele a tikarhatela ku lulamisa mholovo ni xirho xin'wana xa mfumo lexi khumbeka va ri voxo, ku katsa ni ku tirhisa tindlela tin'wana to lulamisa mholovo ta nawu. 45

(2) Loko mholovo yo tshuka yi tihiseriwa ehubyeni hi ku pfumelelana ni xiyenge xa 41(4) xa Vumbiwa bya Riphabuliki ra Afrika Dzonga, xa 1996, loko huvo yi nga eneriseki leswaku xirho xa mfumo xi fambisana ni xiyenge-ntsongo (1), ku tirhisiwa ka mali loku khumbaka xirho xa mfumo hi ku tihlanganisa ni huvo ku fanele ku tekiwa ku ri ku tlanga hi mali swinene. 50

(3) Ntsengo wa ku mali yoleyo leyi tlangisiwaka, hi ku landza swiletelo leswi hleriweke, yi fanele yi hat la yi vuyisiwa hi munhu la vangeke leswaku xirho xirho xa mfumo xi nga fambisani ni swi laveko swa xiyenge-ntsongo (1). 55

Unauthorised and irregular expenditure

44. (1) The following transfers constitute unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, where relevant:

- (a) A transfer prohibited in terms of section 24(2) of this Act; or 5
- (b) a transfer by a transferring national officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not the primary bank account, or, in respect of provinces, a corporation for public deposits account.

(2) Any transfer made or spending of an allocation in contravention of this Act constitutes irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act. 10

Financial misconduct

45. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any serious or persistent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act and section 171(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act apply in respect of financial misconduct in terms of subsection (1). 15

Delegations and assignments

46. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the National Treasury in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 20

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (b) may authorise that official to subdelegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to another National Treasury official; and 25
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision. 30

Exemptions

47. (1) The National Treasury may, on written application by a transferring national or provincial officer, exempt such officer in writing from complying with a provision of this Act. 35

(2) Any exemption granted in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions, if any, to which it is subject and must be published in the *Gazette*.

Regulations

48. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; and 40
- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

Repeal of laws

49. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Division of Revenue Act, 2006 (Act No. 2 of 2006), is hereby repealed. 45

(2) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2006, does not affect any duty or obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding.

Short title and commencement

50. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2007, and takes effect on 1 April 2007 or the date of publication thereof by the President in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date. 50

Ku tirhisiwa mali handle ka mpfumelelo, ni hi vusopfa

44. (1) Ku hundziseriwa ka xiviko loku landzelaka handle ka mpfumelelo hi ku tirhisiwa ka mali hi ku landza Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka na Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala, hambi ku ri swin'wana, laha ku faneleke:

- (a) Ku hundziseriwa ka siveriwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 24(2) xa Nawu lowu; kumbe 5
- (b) ku hundziseriwa ka mali hi mutirhi la avaka mali wa tiko eka akhawunti ya le bangi ya xifundzhankulu kumbe masipala leyi nga riki ekhawunti-nkulu ya bangi, kumbe, hi ku ya hi swifundzha, nhlango wa akhawunti ya xuma xa rixaka. 10

(2) Ku hundziseriwa kwihi ni kwihi loku endlwaka kumbe ku tirhisa mali ya mphakelo hi ku lwetana ni Nawu lowu swi hume endleni yo tirhisa mali hi ku landza Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka na Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala.

Maendlele yo biha eka swa timali

45. (1) Handle ka loko ku boxiwe swin'wana swa nawu, ku tshamela ku tlula Nawu lowu swi tekiwa ku ri vugevenga bya mali. 15

(2) Xiyenge xa 84 xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Rixaka na xiyenge xa 171(4) xa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali ya Masipala swi tirha eka vugevenga bya mali hi ku landza xiyenge-ntsongo (1).

Kurhumisa ni mintixho

20

46. (1) Holobye, hi ku tsala ehansi, a nga ha nyika van'wana ntirho lowu averiweke Vutamela-mali bya Tiko hi ku landza Nawu lowu ni ku avela mintirho leyi rhwexiweke Vutamela-mali bya Tiko hi ku landza Nawu lowu, eka mutirhi wa Vutamela-mali bya Tiko.

(2) Ku avela van'wana ntirho ku nyika xiavelo hi ku landza xiyenge-ntsongo (1) eka mutirhi wa Vutamela-mali bya Tiko— 25

- (a) swi lawuriwa hi swipimelo kumbe swiyimo leswi vekiwaka hi Holobye;
- (b) swi nga nyika mutirhi yoleyo matimba yo ave la van'wana ntirho, nyika matimba yo lawu la mutirhi un'wana wa Vutamela-mali bya Tiko; naswona
- (c) a swi lwisani ni vutihlamuleri bya Vutamela-mali bya Tiko malunghana ni ku tirhisa matimba yo avela van'wana ntirho kumbe matirhelo yo averiwa ntirho. 30

(3) Holobye a nga tiyisisa, a cinca kumbe a hundzula xiboho lexi tekiweke hi mutirhi la n'wi aveleke ntirho, hi ku landza timfanelo leti nga tshukaka ti vangiwa hi xiboho xo karhi lexi tekiweke.

Ku tshunxiwa

47. (1) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko, hi xikombelo lexi tsariweke hi mutirhi la hundziselaka mali ya tiko kumbe wa xifundzhankulu, byi nga ha pfumelela mutirhi yoloye ku hunisa xiletelo xo karhi xa Nawu lowu. 35

(2) Ku hunisiwa loku pfumeleriwa hi ku landza xiyenge-ntsongo (1) ku fanele ku boxa nkarhi ni swiyimo, lowu swi tirhaka ha wona naswona swi fanele swi tivisiwa eka *Gazete*.

Swiletelo

40

48. Holobye, hi ku tivisa eka *Gazete*, a nga ha endla swiletelo malunghana ni—

- (a) xin'wana ni xin'wana lexi xi nga ha tshukaka xi vanga ku lahlekeriwa hikwa laho ka ku landza Nawu lowu; na
- (b) vufambisi byihi ni byihi lebyi lavaka ku ololoxa lebyi khumbaka mafambiselo ya Nawu lowu. 45

Ku herisiwa ka milawu

49. (1) Hi ku ya hi xiyenge xa-ntsongo (2), Nawu wa ku Aviwa ka Mali ya Mfumu, 2006 (Nawu wa Nhlayo ya 2 wa 2006), wa hlamuseriwa.

(2) Ku hlamuseriwa ka Nawu wa ku Aviwa ka Mali ya Mfumu, wa 2006, a wu khumbi ntirho kumbe ndzhwalo lowu andlariweke eka Nawu wolowo, ku hetisisiwa ka wona ka ta landzela. 50

Nhlokomhaka-ntsongo ni masungulo

50. Nawu lowu wu vuriwa Nawu wa ku Aviwa ka Mali ya Mfumu, wa 2007, swona se wa tirha ku sukela hi 1 Dzivamisoko 2007 kumbe siku ra ku tivisiwa ka wona hi Murhangeri wa Tiko eka *Gazete*, hi ku ya hi siku leri fikeke ku sungula. 55

SCHEDULE 1**EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG
THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT**

| Spheres of Government | Column A | Column B | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| National ^{1,2} | 341 926 238 | 376 949 606 | 405 072 704 |
| Provincial | 171 271 393 | 193 473 825 | 215 784 312 |
| Local | 20 675 620 | 23 774 767 | 29 444 144 |
| TOTAL | 533 873 251 | 594 198 198 | 650 301 160 |

- 1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.*
- 2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.*

SCHEDULE 2**DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE
PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY
(as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)**

| Province | Column A | Column B | |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Eastern Cape | 27 073 802 | 30 585 482 | 34 113 897 |
| Free State | 10 745 189 | 12 137 283 | 13 536 283 |
| Gauteng | 28 217 485 | 31 878 070 | 35 556 007 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 37 067 018 | 41 870 497 | 46 697 600 |
| Limpopo | 22 339 538 | 25 237 308 | 28 148 861 |
| Mpumalanga | 14 140 126 | 15 972 436 | 17 813 772 |
| Northern Cape | 4 597 686 | 5 194 044 | 5 793 243 |
| North West | 11 972 842 | 13 524 310 | 15 083 422 |
| Western Cape | 15 117 707 | 17 074 395 | 19 041 227 |
| TOTAL | 171 271 393 | 193 473 825 | 215 784 312 |

XEDULU 1

**KU AVIWA LOKU RINGANANAKA KA MALI YA MFUMU LEYI
HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI EKA SWIVANDLA SWINHARHU SWA
HULUMENDHE**

| Swivandla swa Hulumende | Kholomu A | | Kholomu B | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Tiko ^{1,2} | 341 926 238 | 376 949 606 | 405 072 704 | |
| Xifundzhankulu | 171 271 393 | 193 473 825 | 215 784 312 | |
| Muganga | 20 675 620 | 23 774 767 | 29 444 144 | |
| NTSENGO | 533 873 251 | 594 198 198 | 650 301 160 | |

- Xiave xa tiko xi katsa minkavelo leyi taka ni swipimelo eka xifundzhankulu ni mfumu – xikaya, mali yo hakelela swikweleti ni leyi vekeraweke ku rindza khombo.*
- Tihakelo ta nkavelo lowu ringananaka wa Xifundzhankulu swi vekiwa erivaleni.*

XEDULU 2

**MPIMO WA NKAVELO LOWU RINGANANAKA WA XIFUNDZHANKULU XIN'WANA
NI XIN'WANA EKA XIAVE XA XIPHEMU XA SWIFUNDZHANKULU XA MALI YA
MFUMU LEYI HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI HINKWARO
(wu tekiwa hi ku kongoma eka Nkwama wa Mali ya Tiko)**

| Xifundzhankulu | Kholomu A | | Kholomu B | |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Eastern Cape | 27 073 802 | 30 585 482 | 34 113 897 | |
| Free State | 10 745 189 | 12 137 283 | 13 536 283 | |
| Gauteng | 28 217 485 | 31 878 070 | 35 556 007 | |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 37 067 018 | 41 870 497 | 46 697 600 | |
| Limpopo | 22 339 538 | 25 237 308 | 28 148 861 | |
| Mpumalanga | 14 140 126 | 15 972 436 | 17 813 772 | |
| Northern Cape | 4 597 686 | 5 194 044 | 5 793 243 | |
| North West | 11 972 842 | 13 524 310 | 15 083 422 | |
| Western Cape | 15 117 707 | 17 074 395 | 19 041 227 | |
| NTSENGO | 171 271 393 | 193 473 825 | 215 784 312 | |

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | Column A | Column B | |
| | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| EASTERN CAPE | | | | |
| A | Nelson Mandela | 573 411 | 658 377 | 814 909 |
| B | EC101 Camdeboo | 14 102 | 16 340 | 21 103 |
| B | EC102 Blue Crane Route | 15 061 | 17 439 | 22 493 |
| B | EC103 Ikwezi | 5 694 | 6 569 | 8 420 |
| B | EC104 Makana | 26 379 | 30 565 | 39 476 |
| B | EC105 Ndlambe | 21 800 | 25 262 | 32 636 |
| B | EC106 Sundays River Valley | 12 393 | 14 328 | 18 433 |
| B | EC107 Baviaans | 5 905 | 6 818 | 8 753 |
| B | EC108 Kouga | 19 213 | 22 326 | 28 982 |
| B | EC109 Koukamma | 10 845 | 12 567 | 16 233 |
| C | DC10 Cadadu District Municipality | 48 719 | 55 024 | 60 963 |
| Total: Cadadu Municipalities | | 180 112 | 207 240 | 257 492 |
| B | EC121 Mbashe | 37 585 | 43 368 | 55 610 |
| B | EC122 Mnquma | 53 919 | 62 283 | 80 013 |
| B | EC123 Great Kei | 11 354 | 13 112 | 16 837 |
| B | EC124 Amahlathi | 32 636 | 37 692 | 48 407 |
| B | EC125 Buffalo City | 252 125 | 293 317 | 381 450 |
| B | EC126 Ngqushwa | 22 215 | 25 644 | 32 907 |
| B | EC127 Nkonkobe | 34 154 | 39 445 | 50 661 |
| B | EC128 Nxuba | 7 700 | 8 899 | 11 441 |
| C | DC12 Amatole District Municipality | 283 953 | 324 418 | 384 209 |
| Total: Amatole Municipalities | | 735 639 | 848 178 | 1 061 535 |
| B | EC131 Inxuba Yethemba | 15 372 | 17 806 | 22 983 |
| B | EC132 Tsolwana | 9 068 | 10 442 | 13 342 |
| B | EC133 Inkwanca | 6 480 | 7 476 | 9 584 |
| B | EC134 Lukhanji | 40 858 | 47 233 | 60 761 |
| B | EC135 Intsika Yethu | 33 276 | 38 350 | 49 071 |
| B | EC136 Emalahleni | 24 535 | 28 292 | 36 236 |
| B | EC137 Engcobo | 22 662 | 26 149 | 33 528 |
| B | EC138 Sakhisizwe | 12 891 | 14 900 | 19 161 |
| C | DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality | 145 668 | 167 430 | 211 780 |
| Total: Chris Hani Municipalities | | 310 810 | 358 079 | 456 446 |
| B | EC141 Elundini | 24 351 | 28 080 | 35 968 |
| B | EC142 Senqu | 31 230 | 36 087 | 46 385 |
| B | EC143 Maletswai | 8 366 | 9 675 | 12 453 |
| B | EC144 Gariep | 9 109 | 10 539 | 13 576 |
| C | DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality | 65 346 | 75 331 | 94 784 |
| Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities | | 138 403 | 159 713 | 203 166 |
| B | EC151 Mbizana | 36 538 | 42 116 | 53 903 |
| B | EC152 Ntabankulu | 20 427 | 23 538 | 30 108 |
| B | EC153 Qaukeni | 35 629 | 41 095 | 52 654 |
| B | EC154 Port St. Johns | 21 719 | 25 028 | 32 017 |
| B | EC155 Nyandeni | 42 290 | 48 821 | 62 652 |
| B | EC156 Mhlontlo | 32 538 | 37 557 | 48 183 |
| B | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo | 60 441 | 70 156 | 90 885 |
| C | DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality | 210 420 | 242 790 | 305 360 |
| Total: O.R Tambo Municipalities | | 460 003 | 531 099 | 675 763 |
| B | EC05b2 Umzimvubu | 50 978 | 39 643 | 50 839 |
| B | EC05b3 Matatiele | 34 706 | 40 067 | 51 386 |
| C | DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality | 66 255 | 74 452 | 93 841 |
| Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities | | 151 939 | 154 162 | 196 066 |
| Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities | | 2 550 317 | 2 916 848 | 3 665 377 |

XEDULU 3**MPIMO WA NKAVELO LOWU RINGANANAKA WA TIMASIPALA EKA
XIAVE XA MFUMU - XIKAYA XA MALI LEYI HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI**

| Ntlawa wa Masipala | Lembe ximali ra Tiko | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
| | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinyaneto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| EASTERN CAPE | | | |
| A Nelson Mandela | 573 411 | 658 377 | 814 909 |
| B EC101 Camdeboo | 14 102 | 16 340 | 21 103 |
| B EC102 Blue Crane Route | 15 061 | 17 439 | 22 493 |
| B EC103 Ikwezi | 5 694 | 6 569 | 8 420 |
| B EC104 Makana | 26 379 | 30 565 | 39 476 |
| B EC105 Ndlambe | 21 800 | 25 262 | 32 636 |
| B EC106 Sundays River Valley | 12 393 | 14 328 | 18 433 |
| B EC107 Baviaans | 5 905 | 6 818 | 8 753 |
| B EC108 Kouga | 19 213 | 22 326 | 28 982 |
| B EC109 Koukamma | 10 845 | 12 567 | 16 233 |
| C DC10 Masipala wa Muganga wa Cacadu | 48 719 | 55 024 | 60 963 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Cacadu | 180 112 | 207 240 | 257 492 |
| B EC121 Mbhashe | 37 585 | 43 368 | 55 610 |
| B EC122 Mquma | 53 919 | 62 283 | 80 013 |
| B EC123 Great Kei | 11 354 | 13 112 | 16 837 |
| B EC124 Amahlathi | 32 636 | 37 692 | 48 407 |
| B EC125 Buffalo City | 252 125 | 293 317 | 381 450 |
| B EC126 Ngqushwa | 22 215 | 25 644 | 32 907 |
| B EC127 Nkonkobe | 34 154 | 39 445 | 50 661 |
| B EC128 Nxuba | 7 700 | 8 899 | 11 441 |
| C DC12 Masipala wa Mugang wa Amatole | 283 953 | 324 418 | 384 209 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Amatole | 735 639 | 848 178 | 1 061 535 |
| B EC131 Inxuba Yethemba | 15 372 | 17 806 | 22 983 |
| B EC132 Tsolwana | 9 068 | 10 442 | 13 342 |
| B EC133 Inkwanca | 6 480 | 7 476 | 9 584 |
| B EC134 Lukhanji | 40 858 | 47 233 | 60 761 |
| B EC135 Intsika Yethu | 33 276 | 38 350 | 49 071 |
| B EC136 Emalahleni | 24 535 | 28 292 | 36 236 |
| B EC137 Engcobo | 22 662 | 26 149 | 33 528 |
| B EC138 Sakhisizwe | 12 891 | 14 900 | 19 161 |
| C DC13 Masipala wa Muganga wa Chris Hani | 145 668 | 167 430 | 211 780 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Chris Hani | 310 810 | 358 079 | 456 446 |
| B EC141 Elundini | 24 351 | 28 080 | 35 968 |
| B EC142 Senqu | 31 230 | 36 087 | 46 385 |
| B EC143 Maletswai | 8 366 | 9 675 | 12 453 |
| B EC144 Gariep | 9 109 | 10 539 | 13 576 |
| C DC14 Masipala wa Muganga wa Ukhahlamba | 65 346 | 75 331 | 94 784 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Ukhahlamba | 138 403 | 159 713 | 203 166 |
| B EC151 Mbizana | 36 538 | 42 116 | 53 903 |
| B EC152 Ntabankulu | 20 427 | 23 538 | 30 108 |
| B EC153 Qaukeni | 35 629 | 41 095 | 52 654 |
| B EC154 Port St. Johns | 21 719 | 25 028 | 32 017 |
| B EC155 Nyandeni | 42 290 | 48 821 | 62 652 |
| B EC156 Mhlontlo | 32 538 | 37 557 | 48 183 |
| B EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo | 60 441 | 70 156 | 90 885 |
| C DC15 Masipala wa Muganga wa O.R. Tambo | 210 420 | 242 790 | 305 360 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta O.R Tambo | 460 003 | 531 099 | 675 763 |
| B EC05b2 Umzimvubu | 50 978 | 39 643 | 50 839 |
| B EC05b3 Matatiele | 34 706 | 40 067 | 51 386 |
| C DC44 Masipala wa Muganga wa Alfred Nzo | 66 255 | 74 452 | 93 841 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Alfred Nzo | 151 939 | 154 162 | 196 066 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Eastern Cape | 2 550 317 | 2 916 848 | 3 665 377 |

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | | |
|---|--------------|--|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | 2007/08 Allocation | Column B | | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | | |
| FREE STATE | | | | | |
| B | FS161 | Letsemeng | 19 514 | 22 612 | 29 204 |
| B | FS162 | Kopanong | 34 947 | 40 502 | 52 326 |
| B | FS163 | Mohokare | 19 789 | 22 911 | 29 545 |
| C | DC16 | Xhariep District Municipality | 7 734 | 8 708 | 10 424 |
| Total: Xhariep Municipalities | | | 81 984 | 94 733 | 121 499 |
| B | FS171 | Naledi | 14 444 | 16 721 | 21 562 |
| B | FS172 | Mangaung | 236 571 | 275 885 | 360 222 |
| B | FS173 | Mantsopa | 26 048 | 30 173 | 38 948 |
| C | DC17 | Motheo District Municipality | 106 909 | 120 655 | 138 959 |
| Total: Motheo Municipalities | | | 383 972 | 443 435 | 559 691 |
| B | FS181 | Masilonyana | 31 887 | 36 939 | 47 685 |
| B | FS182 | Tokologo | 16 610 | 19 228 | 24 791 |
| B | FS183 | Tswelopele | 23 560 | 27 283 | 35 199 |
| B | FS184 | Matjhabeng | 174 279 | 202 810 | 263 842 |
| B | FS185 | Nala | 54 072 | 62 645 | 80 883 |
| C | DC18 | Lejweleputswa District Municipality | 63 679 | 71 988 | 79 519 |
| Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities | | | 364 087 | 420 894 | 531 920 |
| B | FS191 | Setsoto | 64 635 | 74 878 | 96 665 |
| B | FS192 | Dihlabeng | 51 249 | 59 395 | 76 731 |
| B | FS193 | Nketoana | 30 143 | 34 902 | 45 018 |
| B | FS194 | Maluti-a-Phofung | 129 419 | 150 144 | 194 322 |
| B | FS195 | Phumelela | 21 391 | 24 764 | 31 931 |
| C | DC19 | Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality | 38 448 | 43 607 | 49 244 |
| Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities | | | 335 285 | 387 691 | 493 911 |
| B | FS201 | Moqhaka | 64 906 | 75 256 | 97 291 |
| B | FS203 | Ngwathe | 61 188 | 70 866 | 91 442 |
| B | FS204 | Metsimaholo | 38 891 | 45 331 | 59 143 |
| B | FS205 | Mafube | 29 900 | 34 623 | 44 665 |
| C | DC20 | Fezile Dabi District Municipality | 89 872 | 101 359 | 114 089 |
| Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities | | | 284 757 | 327 435 | 406 629 |
| Total: Free State Municipalities | | | 1 450 085 | 1 674 187 | 2 113 650 |

XEDULU 3**MPIMO WA NKAVO LOWU RINGANANAKA WA TIMASIPALA EKA XIHAVE
XA MFUMU - XIKAYA XA MALI LEYI HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI**

| Ntlawa wa Masipala | Lembe Ximali ra Tiko | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
| | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| FREE STATE | | | |
| B FS161 Letsemeng | 19 514 | 22 612 | 29 204 |
| B FS162 Kopanong | 34 947 | 40 502 | 52 326 |
| B FS163 Mohokare | 19 789 | 22 911 | 29 545 |
| C DC16 Masipala wa Muganga wa Xhariep | 7 734 | 8 708 | 10 424 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Xhariep | 81 984 | 94 733 | 121 499 |
| B FS171 Naledi | 14 444 | 16 721 | 21 562 |
| B FS172 Mangaung | 236 571 | 275 885 | 360 222 |
| B FS173 Mantsopa | 26 048 | 30 173 | 38 948 |
| C DC17 Masipala wa Muganga wa Motheo | 106 909 | 120 655 | 138 959 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Motheo | 383 972 | 443 435 | 559 691 |
| B FS181 Masilonyana | 31 887 | 36 939 | 47 685 |
| B FS182 Tokologo | 16 610 | 19 228 | 24 791 |
| B FS183 Tswelopele | 23 560 | 27 283 | 35 199 |
| B FS184 Matjhabeng | 174 279 | 202 810 | 263 842 |
| B FS185 Nala | 54 072 | 62 645 | 80 883 |
| C DC18 Lejweleputswa Masipala wa Muganga wa | 63 679 | 71 988 | 79 519 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Lejweleputswa | 364 087 | 420 894 | 531 920 |
| B FS191 Setsoto | 64 635 | 74 878 | 96 665 |
| B FS192 Dihlabeng | 51 249 | 59 395 | 76 731 |
| B FS193 Nketoana | 30 143 | 34 902 | 45 018 |
| B FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung | 129 419 | 150 144 | 194 322 |
| B FS195 Phumelela | 21 391 | 24 764 | 31 931 |
| C DC19 Masipala wa Muganga wa Thabo Mofutsanyana | 38 448 | 43 607 | 49 244 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Thabo Mofutsanyana | 335 285 | 387 691 | 493 911 |
| B FS201 Moqhaka | 64 906 | 75 256 | 97 291 |
| B FS203 Ngwathe | 61 188 | 70 866 | 91 442 |
| B FS204 Metsimaholo | 38 891 | 45 331 | 59 143 |
| B FS205 Mafube | 29 900 | 34 623 | 44 665 |
| C DC20 Masipala wa Muganga wa Fezile Dabi | 89 872 | 101 359 | 114 089 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Fezile Dabi | 284 757 | 327 435 | 406 629 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Free State | 1 450 085 | 1 674 187 | 2 113 650 |

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | 2007/08 Allocation | Column B | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | |
| GAUTENG | | | | |
| A | Ekurhuleni | 1 396 748 | 1 610 592 | 1 993 397 |
| A | City of Johannesburg | 2 579 342 | 2 957 189 | 3 603 759 |
| A | City of Tshwane | 1 101 416 | 1 264 591 | 1 474 114 |
| B | GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane | 13 753 | 16 020 | 20 885 |
| B | GT02b2 Kungwini | 34 072 | 39 661 | 51 647 |
| C | DC46 Metsweding District Municipality | 17 750 | 20 049 | 22 333 |
| Total: Metsweding Municipalities | | 65 575 | 75 731 | 94 865 |
| B | GT421 Emfuleni | 237 309 | 276 775 | 361 436 |
| B | GT422 Midvaal | 18 907 | 22 073 | 28 892 |
| B | GT423 Lesedi | 23 740 | 27 565 | 35 726 |
| C | DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality | 161 815 | 182 447 | 197 910 |
| Total: Sedibeng Municipalities | | 441 771 | 508 860 | 623 965 |
| B | GT481 Mogale City | 81 598 | 95 659 | 126 043 |
| B | GT482 Randfontein | 36 765 | 42 835 | 55 860 |
| B | GT483 Westonaria | 36 392 | 42 393 | 55 296 |
| C | DC48 West Rand District Municipality | 106 113 | 119 743 | 139 304 |
| Total: West Rand Municipalities | | 260 868 | 300 631 | 376 503 |
| Total: Gauteng Municipalities | | 5 845 721 | 6 717 592 | 8 166 603 |

XEDULU 3**MPIMO WA NKAVELO LOWU RINGANANAKA WA TIMASIPALA EKA XIAVE
XA MFUMU-XIKAYA XA MALI LEYI HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI**

| Ntlawa wa Masipala | Lembe Ximali ra Tiko | | |
|--|----------------------|--|------------------|
| | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Kholomu B Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| GAUTENG | | | |
| A Ekurhuleni | 1 396 748 | 1 610 592 | 1 993 397 |
| A Doroba ra Johannesburg | 2 579 342 | 2 957 189 | 3 603 759 |
| A Doroba ra Tshwane | 1 101 416 | 1 264 591 | 1 474 114 |
| B GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane | 13 753 | 16 020 | 20 885 |
| B GT02b2 Kungwini | 34 072 | 39 661 | 51 647 |
| C DC46 Masipala wa Muganga wa Metsweding | 17 750 | 20 049 | 22 333 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Metsweding | 65 575 | 75 731 | 94 865 |
| | 237 309 | 276 775 | 361 436 |
| B GT421 Emfuleni | 18 907 | 22 073 | 28 892 |
| B GT422 Midvaal | 23 740 | 27 565 | 35 726 |
| B GT423 Lesedi | 161 815 | 182 447 | 197 910 |
| C DC42 Masipala wa Muganga wa Sedibeng | | | |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Sedibeng | 441 771 | 508 860 | 623 965 |
| B GT481 Mogale City | 81 598 | 95 659 | 126 043 |
| B GT482 Randfontein | 36 765 | 42 835 | 55 860 |
| B GT483 Westonaria | 36 392 | 42 393 | 55 296 |
| C DC48 Masipala wa Muganga wa West Rand | 106 113 | 119 743 | 139 304 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta West Rand | 260 868 | 300 631 | 376 503 |
| | | | |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Gauteng | 5 845 721 | 6 717 592 | 8 166 603 |

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | | 2007/08 Allocation | Column B | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | |
| KWAZULU-NATAL | | | | |
| A | eThekweni | 1 339 261 | 1 544 835 | 1 923 874 |
| B | KZ211 Vulamehlo | 11 867 | 13 680 | 17 511 |
| B | KZ212 Umdoni | 10 145 | 11 732 | 15 104 |
| B | KZ213 Umzumbe | 29 295 | 33 783 | 43 272 |
| B | KZ214 uMuziwabantu | 14 615 | 16 876 | 21 665 |
| B | KZ215 Ezinqolweni | 8 651 | 9 987 | 12 816 |
| B | KZ216 Hibiscus Coast | 34 761 | 40 447 | 52 626 |
| C | DC21 Ugu District Municipality | 106 874 | 122 963 | 152 683 |
| Total: Ugu Municipalities | | 216 209 | 249 467 | 315 677 |
| B | KZ221 uMshwathi | 19 353 | 22 356 | 28 720 |
| B | KZ222 uMngeni | 13 646 | 15 879 | 20 677 |
| B | KZ223 Mpofana | 7 869 | 9 113 | 11 759 |
| B | KZ224 Impendle | 7 806 | 8 997 | 11 516 |
| B | KZ225 Msunduzi | 142 899 | 166 588 | 217 418 |
| B | KZ226 Mkhambathini | 9 793 | 11 298 | 14 485 |
| B | KZ227 Richmond | 10 243 | 11 827 | 15 184 |
| C | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality | 158 256 | 180 165 | 210 256 |
| Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities | | 369 865 | 426 223 | 530 015 |
| B | KZ232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith | 40 115 | 46 447 | 59 908 |
| B | KZ233 Indaka | 20 993 | 24 238 | 31 111 |
| B | KZ234 Umtshezi | 10 816 | 12 518 | 16 137 |
| B | KZ235 Okhahlamba | 21 191 | 24 472 | 31 424 |
| B | KZ236 Imbabazane | 22 563 | 26 047 | 33 423 |
| C | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality | 104 886 | 120 688 | 150 657 |
| Total: Uthukela Municipalities | | 220 565 | 254 410 | 322 660 |
| B | KZ241 Endumeni | 9 944 | 11 539 | 14 944 |
| B | KZ242 Nquthu | 22 949 | 26 484 | 33 967 |
| B | KZ244 Msinga | 22 683 | 26 128 | 33 401 |
| B | KZ245 Umvoti | 14 442 | 16 682 | 21 431 |
| C | DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality | 69 183 | 79 768 | 99 905 |
| Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities | | 139 201 | 160 602 | 203 647 |
| B | KZ252 Newcastle | 110 311 | 128 157 | 166 253 |
| B | KZ253 eMadlangeni | 4 714 | 5 422 | 6 915 |
| B | KZ254 Dannhauser | 16 521 | 19 060 | 24 432 |
| C | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality | 48 135 | 54 806 | 63 490 |
| Total: Amajuba Municipalities | | 179 681 | 207 444 | 261 090 |
| B | KZ261 eDumbe | 12 647 | 14 614 | 18 787 |
| B | KZ262 uPhongolo | 20 694 | 23 919 | 30 760 |
| B | KZ263 Abaqulusi | 27 463 | 31 723 | 40 752 |
| B | KZ265 Nongoma | 23 849 | 27 496 | 35 208 |
| B | KZ266 Ulundi | 27 295 | 31 468 | 40 289 |
| C | DC26 Zululand District Municipality | 103 479 | 119 279 | 150 341 |
| Total: Zululand Municipalities | | 215 427 | 248 499 | 316 137 |

XEDULU 3

MPIMO WA NKAVELO LOWU RINGANANAKA WA TIMASIPALA EKA XIAVE
XA MFUMU- XIKAYA XA MALI LEYI HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENII

| Ntlawa wa Masipala | Lembe Ximali ra Tiko | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------|
| | Kholomu A 2007/08 Nkavelo | Kholomu B Ndzinyaneto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| KWAZULU-NATAL | | | |
| A eThekweni | 1 339 261 | 1 544 835 | 1 923 874 |
| B KZ211 Vulamehlo | 11 867 | 13 680 | 17 511 |
| B KZ212 Umdoni | 10 145 | 11 732 | 15 104 |
| B KZ213 Umzumbe | 29 295 | 33 783 | 43 272 |
| B KZ214 uMuziwabantu | 14 615 | 16 876 | 21 665 |
| B KZ215 Ezingolweni | 8 651 | 9 987 | 12 816 |
| B KZ216 Hibiscus Coast | 34 761 | 40 447 | 52 626 |
| C DC21 Masipala wa Muganga wa Ugu | 106 874 | 122 963 | 152 683 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Ugu | 216 209 | 249 467 | 315 677 |
| B KZ221 uMshwathi | 19 353 | 22 356 | 28 720 |
| B KZ222 uMngeni | 13 646 | 15 879 | 20 677 |
| B KZ223 Mpofana | 7 869 | 9 113 | 11 759 |
| B KZ224 Impendle | 7 806 | 8 997 | 11 516 |
| B KZ225 Msunduzi | 142 899 | 166 588 | 217 418 |
| B KZ226 Mkhambathini | 9 793 | 11 298 | 14 485 |
| B KZ227 Richmond | 10 243 | 11 827 | 15 184 |
| C DC22 Masipala wa Muganga wa uMgungundlovu | 158 256 | 180 165 | 210 256 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta uMgungundlovu | 369 865 | 426 223 | 530 015 |
| B KZ232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith | 40 115 | 46 447 | 59 908 |
| B KZ233 Indaka | 20 993 | 24 238 | 31 111 |
| B KZ234 Umtshezi | 10 816 | 12 518 | 16 137 |
| B KZ235 Okhahlamba | 21 191 | 24 472 | 31 424 |
| B KZ236 Imbabazane | 22 563 | 26 047 | 33 423 |
| C DC23 Masipala wa Muganga wa Uthukela | 104 886 | 120 688 | 150 657 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Uthukela | 220 565 | 254 410 | 322 660 |
| B KZ241 Endumeni | 9 944 | 11 539 | 14 944 |
| B KZ242 Nquthu | 22 949 | 26 484 | 33 967 |
| B KZ244 Msinga | 22 683 | 26 128 | 33 401 |
| B KZ245 Umvoti | 14 442 | 16 682 | 21 431 |
| C DC24 Masipala wa Muganga wa Umzinyathi | 69 183 | 79 768 | 99 905 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Umzinyathi | 139 201 | 160 602 | 203 647 |
| B KZ252 Newcastle | 110 311 | 128 157 | 166 253 |
| B KZ253 eMadlangeni | 4 714 | 5 422 | 6 915 |
| B KZ254 Dannhauser | 16 521 | 19 060 | 24 432 |
| C DC25 Masipala wa Muganga wa Umzinyathi | 48 135 | 54 806 | 63 490 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Amajuba | 179 681 | 207 444 | 261 090 |
| B KZ261 eDumbe | 12 647 | 14 614 | 18 787 |
| B KZ262 uPhongolo | 20 694 | 23 919 | 30 760 |
| B KZ263 Abaqulusi | 27 463 | 31 723 | 40 752 |
| B KZ265 Nongoma | 23 849 | 27 496 | 35 208 |
| B KZ266 Ulundi | 27 295 | 31 468 | 40 289 |
| C DC26 Masipala wa Muganga wa Zululand | 103 479 | 119 279 | 150 341 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Zululand | 215 427 | 248 499 | 316 137 |

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | | |
|--|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | 2007/08 Allocation | Column B Forward Estimates | | |
| | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | |
| B | KZ271 | Umhlabuyalingana | 17 519 | 20 185 | 25 814 |
| B | KZ272 | Jozini | 23 710 | 27 329 | 34 976 |
| B | KZ273 | The Big Five False Bay | 4 817 | 5 536 | 7 048 |
| B | KZ274 | Hlabisa | 19 091 | 21 953 | 27 980 |
| B | KZ275 | Mtubatuba | 5 832 | 6 736 | 8 653 |
| C | DC27 | Umkhanyakude District Municipality | 68 404 | 78 824 | 99 969 |
| Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities | | | 139 375 | 160 563 | 204 440 |
| B | KZ281 | Mbonambi | 14 916 | 17 182 | 21 967 |
| B | KZ282 | uMhlathuze | 72 008 | 83 820 | 109 146 |
| B | KZ283 | Ntambanana | 7 056 | 8 111 | 10 333 |
| B | KZ284 | Umlalazi | 28 117 | 32 415 | 41 501 |
| B | KZ285 | Mthonjaneni | 8 757 | 10 114 | 12 992 |
| B | KZ286 | Nkandla | 16 877 | 19 433 | 24 828 |
| C | DC28 | uThungulu District Municipality | 153 073 | 173 698 | 209 452 |
| Total: uThungulu Municipalities | | | 300 805 | 344 774 | 430 218 |
| B | KZ291 | Mandeni | 23 331 | 26 965 | 34 670 |
| B | KZ292 | KwaDukuza | 25 955 | 30 372 | 39 896 |
| B | KZ293 | Ndwedwe | 21 004 | 24 206 | 30 972 |
| B | KZ294 | Maphumulo | 16 237 | 18 720 | 23 969 |
| C | DC29 | iLembe District Municipality | 98 959 | 113 621 | 138 752 |
| Total: iLembe Municipalities | | | 185 486 | 213 884 | 268 259 |
| B | KZ5a1 | Ingwe | 16 933 | 19 534 | 25 037 |
| B | KZ5a2 | Kwa Sani | 4 320 | 4 976 | 6 361 |
| B | KZ5a4 | Greater Kokstad | 17 482 | 20 282 | 26 253 |
| B | KZ5a5 | Ubuhlebezwe | 17 112 | 19 732 | 25 273 |
| B | KZ5a6 | Umzimkhulu | 28 407 | 32 791 | 42 073 |
| C | DC43 | Sisonke District Municipality | 80 959 | 93 369 | 117 565 |
| Total: Sisonke Municipalities | | | 165 213 | 190 684 | 242 561 |
| Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities | | | 3 471 087 | 4 001 386 | 5 018 577 |

XEDULU 3**MPIMO WA NKAVELO LOWU RINGANANAKA WA TIMASIPALA EKA XIAVE
XA MFUMU- XIKAYA XA MALI LEYI HLENGELETIWEKE ETIKWENI**

| Ntlawa wa Masipala | Lembe Ximali ra Tiko | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|------------------|
| | Kholomu A 2007/08 Nkavelo | Kholomu B Ndzinyanyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| B KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana | 17 519 | 20 185 | 25 814 |
| B KZ272 Jozini | 23 710 | 27 329 | 34 976 |
| B KZ273 The Big Five False Bay | 4 817 | 5 536 | 7 048 |
| B KZ274 Hlabisa | 19 091 | 21 953 | 27 980 |
| B KZ275 Mtubatuba | 5 832 | 6 736 | 8 653 |
| C DC27 Masipala wa Muganga wa Umkhanyakude | 68 404 | 78 824 | 99 969 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Umkhanyakude | 139 375 | 160 563 | 204 440 |
| B KZ281 Mbonambi | 14 916 | 17 182 | 21 967 |
| B KZ282 uMhlathuze | 72 008 | 83 820 | 109 146 |
| B KZ283 Ntambanana | 7 056 | 8 111 | 10 333 |
| B KZ284 Umlalazi | 28 117 | 32 415 | 41 501 |
| B KZ285 Mthonjaneni | 8 757 | 10 114 | 12 992 |
| B KZ286 Nkandla | 16 877 | 19 433 | 24 828 |
| C DC28 Masipala wa Muganga wa uThungulu | 153 073 | 173 698 | 209 452 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta uThungulu | 300 805 | 344 774 | 430 218 |
| B KZ291 Mandeni | 23 331 | 26 965 | 34 670 |
| B KZ292 KwaDukuza | 25 955 | 30 372 | 39 896 |
| B KZ293 Ndwedwe | 21 004 | 24 206 | 30 972 |
| B KZ294 Maphumulo | 16 237 | 18 720 | 23 969 |
| C DC29 iLembe Masipala wa Muganga wa | 98 959 | 113 621 | 138 752 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta iLembe | 185 486 | 213 884 | 268 259 |
| B KZ5a1 Ingwe | 16 933 | 19 534 | 25 037 |
| B KZ5a2 Kwa Sani | 4 320 | 4 976 | 6 361 |
| B KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad | 17 482 | 20 282 | 26 253 |
| B KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe | 17 112 | 19 732 | 25 273 |
| B KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu | 28 407 | 32 791 | 42 073 |
| C DC43 Masipala wa Muganga wa Sisonke | 80 959 | 93 369 | 117 565 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Sisonke | 165 213 | 190 684 | 242 561 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta KwaZulu-Natal | 3 471 087 | 4 001 386 | 5 018 577 |

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | | |
|--|--------------|--|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | 2007/08 Allocation | Column B | | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | | |
| LIMPOPO | | | | | |
| B | NP03a2 | Makhuduthamaga | 50 469 | 58 263 | 74 768 |
| B | NP03a3 | Fetakgomo | 15 946 | 18 358 | 23 448 |
| B | NP03a4 | Greater Marble Hall | 24 339 | 28 123 | 36 145 |
| B | NP03a5 | Elias Motsoaledi | 46 699 | 53 926 | 69 235 |
| B | NP03a6 | Greater Tubatse | 44 875 | 51 807 | 66 488 |
| C | DC47 | Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality | 143 375 | 165 177 | 208 089 |
| Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities | | | 325 703 | 375 653 | 478 173 |
| B | NP331 | Greater Giyani | 46 913 | 54 169 | 69 538 |
| B | NP332 | Greater Letaba | 46 980 | 54 281 | 69 757 |
| B | NP333 | Greater Tzaneen | 71 241 | 82 710 | 107 183 |
| B | NP334 | Ba-Phalaborwa | 22 229 | 25 715 | 33 125 |
| B | NP335 | Maruleng | 18 560 | 21 415 | 27 456 |
| C | DC33 | Mopani District Municipality | 190 465 | 219 392 | 276 954 |
| Total: Mopani Municipalities | | | 396 389 | 457 682 | 584 014 |
| B | NP341 | Musina | 11 143 | 12 915 | 16 684 |
| B | NP342 | Mutale | 14 390 | 16 579 | 21 200 |
| B | NP343 | Thulamela | 93 347 | 108 307 | 140 206 |
| B | NP344 | Makhado | 85 167 | 98 847 | 128 034 |
| C | DC34 | Vhembe District Municipality | 191 707 | 221 303 | 279 121 |
| Total: Vhembe Municipalities | | | 395 753 | 457 950 | 585 245 |
| B | NP351 | Blouberg | 28 488 | 32 885 | 42 197 |
| B | NP352 | Aganang | 26 402 | 30 433 | 38 951 |
| B | NP353 | Molemole | 26 636 | 30 773 | 39 542 |
| B | NP354 | Polokwane | 147 400 | 171 243 | 222 189 |
| B | NP355 | Lepelle-Nkumpi | 44 070 | 50 893 | 65 353 |
| C | DC35 | Capricorn District Municipality | 176 435 | 201 040 | 246 829 |
| Total: Capricorn Municipalities | | | 449 430 | 517 267 | 655 062 |
| B | NP361 | Thabazimbi | 21 420 | 24 873 | 32 248 |
| B | NP362 | Lephalale | 34 567 | 40 045 | 51 704 |
| B | NP364 | Mookgopong | 8 881 | 10 294 | 13 303 |
| B | NP365 | Modimolle | 21 552 | 25 006 | 32 366 |
| B | NP366 | Bela Bela | 17 490 | 20 268 | 26 181 |
| B | NP367 | Mogalakwena | 92 560 | 107 385 | 138 991 |
| C | DC36 | Waterberg District Municipality | 56 784 | 64 121 | 75 173 |
| Total: Waterberg Municipalities | | | 253 254 | 291 993 | 369 966 |
| Total: Limpopo Municipalities | | | 1 820 529 | 2 100 545 | 2 672 460 |

XEDULU 3**MPIMO WA NKAVELO LOWU RINGANANAKA WA TIMASIPALA EKA XIAVE
XA MFUMU- XIKAYA XA MALI LEYI HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI**

| Ntlawa wa Masipala | Lembe Ximali ra Tiko | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
| | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinyaneto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| LIMPOPO | | | |
| B NP03a2 Makhuduthamaga | 50 469 | 58 263 | 74 768 |
| B NP03a3 Fetakgomo | 15 946 | 18 358 | 23 448 |
| B NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall | 24 339 | 28 123 | 36 145 |
| B NP03a5 Elias Motsaedi | 46 699 | 53 926 | 69 235 |
| B NP03a6 Greater Tubatse | 44 875 | 51 807 | 66 488 |
| C DC47 Masipala wa Muganga wa Greater Sekhukhune | 143 375 | 165 177 | 208 089 |
| | 325 703 | 375 653 | 478 173 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Muganga wa Greater Sekhukhune | | | |
| B NP331 Greater Giyani | 46 913 | 54 169 | 69 538 |
| B NP332 Greater Letaba | 46 980 | 54 281 | 69 757 |
| B NP333 Greater Tzaneen | 71 241 | 82 710 | 107 183 |
| B NP334 Ba-Phalaborwa | 22 229 | 25 715 | 33 125 |
| B NP335 Maruleng | 18 560 | 21 415 | 27 456 |
| C DC33 Masipala wa Muganga wa Mopani | 190 465 | 219 392 | 276 954 |
| | 396 389 | 457 682 | 584 014 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Mopani | | | |
| B NP341 Musina | 11 143 | 12 915 | 16 684 |
| B NP342 Mutale | 14 390 | 16 579 | 21 200 |
| B NP343 Thulamela | 93 347 | 108 307 | 140 206 |
| B NP344 Makhado | 85 167 | 98 847 | 128 034 |
| C DC34 Masipala wa Muganga wa Vhembe | 191 707 | 221 303 | 279 121 |
| | 395 753 | 457 950 | 585 245 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Vhembe | | | |
| B NP351 Blouberg | 28 488 | 32 885 | 42 197 |
| B NP352 Aganang | 26 402 | 30 433 | 38 951 |
| B NP353 Molemole | 26 636 | 30 773 | 39 542 |
| B NP354 Polokwane | 147 400 | 171 243 | 222 189 |
| B NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi | 44 070 | 50 893 | 65 353 |
| C DC35 Masipala wa Muganga wa Capricorn | 176 435 | 201 040 | 246 829 |
| | 449 430 | 517 267 | 655 062 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Capricorn | | | |
| B NP361 Thabazimbi | 21 420 | 24 873 | 32 248 |
| B NP362 Lephallale | 34 567 | 40 045 | 51 704 |
| B NP364 Mookgopong | 8 881 | 10 294 | 13 303 |
| B NP365 Modimolle | 21 552 | 25 006 | 32 366 |
| B NP366 Bela Bela | 17 490 | 20 268 | 26 181 |
| B NP367 Mogalakwena | 92 560 | 107 385 | 138 991 |
| C DC36 Masipala wa Muganga wa Waterberg | 56 784 | 64 121 | 75 173 |
| | 253 254 | 291 993 | 369 966 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Waterberg | | | |
| | 1 820 529 | 2 100 545 | 2 672 460 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Limpopo | | | |

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | | |
|---|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | 2007/08 Allocation | Column B | | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | | |
| MPUMALANGA | | | | | |
| B | MP301 | Albert Luthuli | 57 774 | 66 828 | 86 056 |
| B | MP302 | Msukaligwa | 40 381 | 46 788 | 60 419 |
| B | MP303 | Mkhondo | 35 689 | 41 302 | 53 226 |
| B | MP304 | Pixley Ka Seme | 32 319 | 37 406 | 48 216 |
| B | MP305 | Lekwa | 30 458 | 35 319 | 45 672 |
| B | MP306 | Dipaleseng | 17 235 | 19 943 | 25 694 |
| B | MP307 | Govan Mbeki | 77 275 | 90 116 | 117 691 |
| C | DC30 | Gert Sibande District Municipality | 171 638 | 193 499 | 222 552 |
| Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities | | | 462 770 | 531 201 | 659 525 |
| B | MP311 | Delmas | 19 797 | 22 942 | 29 635 |
| B | MP312 | Emalahleni | 71 058 | 83 075 | 108 969 |
| B | MP313 | Steve Tshwete | 36 445 | 42 519 | 55 569 |
| B | MP314 | Emakhazeni | 13 727 | 15 888 | 20 481 |
| B | MP315 | Thembisile | 82 389 | 95 324 | 122 798 |
| B | MP316 | Dr JS Moroka | 86 330 | 99 810 | 128 416 |
| C | DC31 | Nkangala District Municipality | 215 577 | 242 974 | 264 254 |
| Total: Nkangala Municipalities | | | 525 323 | 602 532 | 730 122 |
| B | MP321 | Thaba Chweu | 28 505 | 33 064 | 42 785 |
| B | MP322 | Mbombela | 117 864 | 137 040 | 178 055 |
| B | MP323 | Umjindi | 17 573 | 20 395 | 26 412 |
| B | MP324 | Nkomazi | 94 488 | 109 623 | 141 885 |
| B | MP325 | Bushbuckridge | 161 651 | 187 190 | 241 443 |
| C | DC32 | Ehlanzeni District Municipality | 112 707 | 127 378 | 146 297 |
| Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities | | | 532 787 | 614 690 | 776 878 |
| Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities | | | 1 520 880 | 1 748 423 | 2 166 525 |

XEDULU 3**MPIMO WA NKAVELO LOWU RINGANANAKA WA TIMASIPALA EKA XIAVE
XA MFUMU- XIKAYA XA MALI LEYI HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI**

| | Lembe Ximali ra Tiko | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
| | | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| Ntlawa wa Masipala | | | |
| MPUMALANGA | | | |
| B MP301 Albert Luthuli | 57 774 | 66 828 | 86 056 |
| B MP302 Msukaligwa | 40 381 | 46 788 | 60 419 |
| B MP303 Mkhondo | 35 689 | 41 302 | 53 226 |
| B MP304 Pixley Ka Seme | 32 319 | 37 406 | 48 216 |
| B MP305 Lekwa | 30 458 | 35 319 | 45 672 |
| B MP306 Dipaleseng | 17 235 | 19 943 | 25 694 |
| B MP307 Govan Mbeki | 77 275 | 90 116 | 117 691 |
| C DC30 Masipala wa Muganga wa Gert Sibande | 171 638 | 193 499 | 222 552 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Gert Sibande | 462 770 | 531 201 | 659 525 |
| B MP311 Delmas | 19 797 | 22 942 | 29 635 |
| B MP312 Emalahleni | 71 058 | 83 075 | 108 969 |
| B MP313 Steve Tshwete | 36 445 | 42 519 | 55 569 |
| B MP314 Emakhazeni | 13 727 | 15 888 | 20 481 |
| B MP315 Thembisile | 82 389 | 95 324 | 122 798 |
| B MP316 Dr JS Moroka | 86 330 | 99 810 | 128 416 |
| C DC31 Masipala wa Muganga wa Nkangala | 215 577 | 242 974 | 264 254 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Nkangala | 525 323 | 602 532 | 730 122 |
| B MP321 Thaba Chweu | 28 505 | 33 064 | 42 785 |
| B MP322 Mbombela | 117 864 | 137 040 | 178 055 |
| B MP323 Umjindi | 17 573 | 20 395 | 26 412 |
| B MP324 Nkomazi | 94 488 | 109 623 | 141 885 |
| B MP325 Bushbuckridge | 161 651 | 187 190 | 241 443 |
| C DC32 Masipala wa Muganga wa Ehlanzeni | 112 707 | 127 378 | 146 297 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Ehlanzeni | 532 787 | 614 690 | 776 878 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Mpumalanga | 1 520 880 | 1 748 423 | 2 166 525 |

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | | |
|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | 2007/08 Allocation | Column B | | |
| | | | Forward Estimates | | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | | |
| NORTHERN CAPE | | | | | |
| B | NC451 | Moshaweng | 23 078 | 26 650 | 34 212 |
| B | NC452 | Ga-Segonyana | 23 412 | 27 084 | 34 885 |
| B | NC453 | Gammagara | 7 786 | 9 039 | 11 711 |
| C | DC45 | Kgalagadi District Municipality | 31 443 | 35 304 | 41 828 |
| Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities | | | 85 718 | 98 076 | 122 636 |
| B | NC061 | Richtersveld | 4 587 | 5 293 | 6 786 |
| B | NC062 | Nama Khoi | 12 982 | 15 036 | 19 409 |
| B | NC064 | Kamiesberg | 4 623 | 5 323 | 6 806 |
| B | NC065 | Hantam | 7 588 | 8 775 | 11 296 |
| B | NC066 | Karoo Hoogland | 4 996 | 5 751 | 7 341 |
| B | NC067 | Khai-Ma | 4 700 | 5 411 | 6 910 |
| C | DC6 | Namakwa District Municipality | 20 728 | 23 386 | 26 281 |
| Total: Namakwa Municipalities | | | 60 205 | 68 975 | 84 830 |
| B | NC071 | Ubuntu | 6 826 | 7 886 | 10 135 |
| B | NC072 | Umsobomvu | 11 507 | 13 304 | 17 115 |
| B | NC073 | Emthanjeni | 13 749 | 15 907 | 20 489 |
| B | NC074 | Kareeberg | 4 492 | 5 181 | 6 638 |
| B | NC075 | Renosterberg | 5 580 | 6 423 | 8 201 |
| B | NC076 | Thembelihle | 5 278 | 6 083 | 7 786 |
| B | NC077 | Siyathemba | 7 542 | 8 719 | 11 215 |
| B | NC078 | Siyancuma | 12 434 | 14 400 | 18 580 |
| C | DC7 | Karoo District Municipality | 16 973 | 19 190 | 21 658 |
| Total: Karoo Municipalities | | | 84 381 | 97 092 | 121 817 |
| B | NC081 | Mier | 3 361 | 3 861 | 4 911 |
| B | NC082 | !Kai! Garib | 16 676 | 19 366 | 25 111 |
| B | NC083 | //Khara Hais | 20 368 | 23 644 | 30 634 |
| B | NC084 | !Kheis | 5 776 | 6 656 | 8 516 |
| B | NC085 | Tsantsabane | 9 584 | 10 278 | 13 215 |
| B | NC086 | Kgatelopele | 5 516 | 6 382 | 8 226 |
| C | DC8 | Siyanda District Municipality | 29 998 | 33 919 | 37 900 |
| Total: Siyanda Municipalities | | | 91 279 | 104 106 | 128 513 |
| B | NC091 | Sol Plaatje | 60 738 | 70 834 | 92 502 |
| B | NC092 | Dikgatlong | 16 792 | 19 418 | 24 992 |
| B | NC093 | Magareng | 11 010 | 12 728 | 16 374 |
| B | NC094 | Phokwane | 24 142 | 27 973 | 36 126 |
| C | DC9 | Frances Baard District Municipality | 53 083 | 59 891 | 65 806 |
| Total: Frances Baard Municipalities | | | 165 765 | 190 845 | 235 800 |
| Total: Northern Cape Municipalities | | | 487 348 | 559 095 | 693 597 |

XEDULU 3**MPIMO WA NKAVELO LOWU RINGANANAKA WA TIMASIPALA EKA XIAVE
XA MFUMU- XIKAYA XA MALI LEYI HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI**

| | Lembe Ximali ra Tiko | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| | Kholomu A 2007/08 Nkavelo | Kholomu B Ndzinyanyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| Ntlawa wa Masipala | | | |
| NORTHERN CAPE | | | |
| B NC451 Moshaweng | 23 078 | 26 650 | 34 212 |
| B NC452 Ga-Segonyana | 23 412 | 27 084 | 34 885 |
| B NC453 Gammagara | 7 786 | 9 039 | 11 711 |
| C DC45 Masipala wa Muganga wa Kgalagadi | 31 443 | 35 304 | 41 828 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Kgalagadi | 85 718 | 98 076 | 122 636 |
| B NC061 Richtersveld | 4 587 | 5 293 | 6 786 |
| B NC062 Nama Khoi | 12 982 | 15 036 | 19 409 |
| B NC064 Kamiesberg | 4 623 | 5 323 | 6 806 |
| B NC065 Hantam | 7 588 | 8 775 | 11 296 |
| B NC066 Karoo Hoogland | 4 996 | 5 751 | 7 341 |
| B NC067 Khai-Ma | 4 700 | 5 411 | 6 910 |
| C DC6 Masipala wa Muganga wa Namakwa | 20 728 | 23 386 | 26 281 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Namakwa | 60 205 | 68 975 | 84 830 |
| B NC071 Ubuntu | 6 826 | 7 886 | 10 135 |
| B NC072 Umsobomvu | 11 507 | 13 304 | 17 115 |
| B NC073 Emthanjeni | 13 749 | 15 907 | 20 489 |
| B NC074 Kareeberg | 4 492 | 5 181 | 6 638 |
| B NC075 Renosterberg | 5 580 | 6 423 | 8 201 |
| B NC076 Thembelihle | 5 278 | 6 083 | 7 786 |
| B NC077 Siyathemba | 7 542 | 8 719 | 11 215 |
| B NC078 Siyancuma | 12 434 | 14 400 | 18 580 |
| C DC7 Masipala wa Muganga wa Karoo | 16 973 | 19 190 | 21 658 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Karoo | 84 381 | 97 092 | 121 817 |
| B NC081 Mier | 3 361 | 3 861 | 4 911 |
| B NC082 !Kai! Garib | 16 676 | 19 366 | 25 111 |
| B NC083 //Khara Hais | 20 368 | 23 644 | 30 634 |
| B NC084 !Kheis | 5 776 | 6 656 | 8 516 |
| B NC085 Tsantsabane | 9 584 | 10 278 | 13 215 |
| B NC086 Kgatelopele | 5 516 | 6 382 | 8 226 |
| DC8 Masipala wa Muganga wa Siyanda | 29 998 | 33 919 | 37 900 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Siyanda | 91 279 | 104 106 | 128 513 |
| B NC091 Sol Plaatje | 60 738 | 70 834 | 92 502 |
| B NC092 Dikgatlong | 16 792 | 19 418 | 24 992 |
| B NC093 Magareng | 11 010 | 12 728 | 16 374 |
| B NC094 Phokwane | 24 142 | 27 973 | 36 126 |
| C DC9 Masipala wa Muganga wa Frances Baard | 53 083 | 59 891 | 65 806 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Frances Baard | 165 765 | 190 845 | 235 800 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Northern Cape | 487 348 | 559 095 | 693 597 |

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | | |
|--|--------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | 2007/08 Allocation | Column B Forward Estimates | | |
| | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | |
| NORTH WEST | | | | | |
| B | NW371 | Moretele | 55 568 | 64 211 | 82 537 |
| B | NW372 | Madibeng | 103 200 | 119 941 | 155 708 |
| B | NW373 | Rustenburg | 97 332 | 113 623 | 148 585 |
| B | NW374 | Kgetlengrivier | 15 675 | 18 153 | 23 422 |
| B | NW375 | Moses Kotane | 85 308 | 98 713 | 127 193 |
| C | DC37 | Bojanala Platinum District Municipality | 162 197 | 183 016 | 204 464 |
| Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities | | | 519 280 | 597 656 | 741 909 |
| B | NW381 | Ratlou | 23 090 | 26 657 | 34 209 |
| B | NW382 | Tswaing | 22 539 | 26 051 | 33 499 |
| B | NW383 | Mafikeng | 44 315 | 51 514 | 66 908 |
| B | NW384 | Ditsobotla | 28 342 | 32 785 | 42 217 |
| B | NW385 | Ramotshere Moiloa | 28 236 | 32 616 | 41 899 |
| C | DC38 | Central District Municipality | 179 723 | 205 998 | 248 939 |
| Total: Central Municipalities | | | 326 245 | 375 620 | 467 672 |
| B | NW391 | Kagisano | 20 124 | 23 225 | 29 794 |
| B | NW392 | Naledi | 12 785 | 14 803 | 19 091 |
| B | NW393 | Mamusa | 11 496 | 13 294 | 17 109 |
| B | NW394 | Greater Taung | 34 416 | 39 692 | 50 852 |
| B | NW395 | Molopo | 4 223 | 4 842 | 6 141 |
| B | NW396 | Lekwa-Teemane | 10 249 | 11 865 | 15 297 |
| C | DC39 | Bophirima District Municipality | 87 057 | 100 281 | 125 424 |
| Total: Bophirima Municipalities | | | 180 350 | 208 003 | 263 706 |
| B | NW401 | Ventersdorp | 17 057 | 19 744 | 25 455 |
| B | NW402 | Potchefstroom | 34 003 | 39 717 | 52 001 |
| B | NW403 | City of Matlosana | 135 346 | 157 729 | 205 671 |
| B | NW404 | Maquassi Hills | 28 497 | 33 011 | 42 612 |
| B | NW405 | Merafong City | 65 298 | 76 619 | 101 209 |
| C | DC40 | Southern District Municipality | 107 264 | 117 974 | 135 501 |
| Total: Southern Municipalities | | | 387 465 | 444 794 | 562 449 |
| Total: North West Municipalities | | | 1 413 340 | 1 626 074 | 2 035 736 |

XEDULU 3**MPIMO WA NKAVELO LOWU RINGANANAKA WA TIMASIPALA EKA XIHAVE
XA MFUMU XIKAYA XA MALI LEYI HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI**

| Ntlawa wa Masipala | Lembe Ximali ra Tiko | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Kholomu B | |
| | | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| NORTH WEST | | | |
| B NW371 Moretele | 55 568 | 64 211 | 82 537 |
| B NW372 Madibeng | 103 200 | 119 941 | 155 708 |
| B NW373 Rustenburg | 97 332 | 113 623 | 148 585 |
| B NW374 Kgetlengrivier | 15 675 | 18 153 | 23 422 |
| B NW375 Moses Kotane | 85 308 | 98 713 | 127 193 |
| C DC37 Masipala wa Muganga wa Bojanala Platinum | 162 197 | 183 016 | 204 464 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Bojanala Platinum | 519 280 | 597 656 | 741 909 |
| B NW381 Ratlou | 23 090 | 26 657 | 34 209 |
| B NW382 Tswaing | 22 539 | 26 051 | 33 499 |
| B NW383 Mafikeng | 44 315 | 51 514 | 66 908 |
| B NW384 Ditsobotla | 28 342 | 32 785 | 42 217 |
| B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa | 28 236 | 32 616 | 41 899 |
| C DC38 Masipala wa Muganga wa Central | 179 723 | 205 998 | 248 939 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Central | 326 245 | 375 620 | 467 672 |
| B NW391 Kagisano | 20 124 | 23 225 | 29 794 |
| B NW392 Naledi | 12 785 | 14 803 | 19 091 |
| B NW393 Mamusa | 11 496 | 13 294 | 17 109 |
| B NW394 Greater Taung | 34 416 | 39 692 | 50 852 |
| B NW395 Molopo | 4 223 | 4 842 | 6 141 |
| B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane | 10 249 | 11 865 | 15 297 |
| C DC39 Masipala wa Muganga wa Bophirima | 87 057 | 100 281 | 125 424 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Bophirima | 180 350 | 208 003 | 263 706 |
| B NW401 Ventersdorp | 17 057 | 19 744 | 25 455 |
| B NW402 Potchefstroom | 34 003 | 39 717 | 52 001 |
| B NW403 Doroba ra Matlosana | 135 346 | 157 729 | 205 671 |
| B NW404 Maquassi Hills | 28 497 | 33 011 | 42 612 |
| B NW405 Merafong City | 65 298 | 76 619 | 101 209 |
| C DC40 Masipala wa Muganga wa Southern | 107 264 | 117 974 | 135 501 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Southern | 387 465 | 444 794 | 562 449 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta North West | 1 413 340 | 1 626 074 | 2 035 736 |

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

| Number | Municipality | National Financial Year | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | 2007/08 Allocation | Column B Forward Estimates | |
| | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| WESTERN CAPE | | | | |
| A | City of Cape Town | 1 451 247 | 1 667 284 | 1 979 219 |
| B | WC011 Matzikama | 12 687 | 14 769 | 19 234 |
| B | WC012 Cederberg | 10 522 | 12 198 | 15 770 |
| B | WC013 Bergrivier | 8 964 | 10 428 | 13 568 |
| B | WC014 Saldanha Bay | 14 513 | 16 962 | 22 238 |
| B | WC015 Swartland | 10 641 | 12 447 | 16 347 |
| C | DC1 West Coast District Municipality | 50 455 | 56 978 | 62 479 |
| Total: West Coast Municipalities | | 107 782 | 123 783 | 149 636 |
| B | WC022 Witzenberg | 17 643 | 20 496 | 26 584 |
| B | WC023 Drakenstein | 29 109 | 34 312 | 45 621 |
| B | WC024 Stellenbosch | 17 276 | 20 475 | 27 536 |
| B | WC025 Breede Valley | 26 082 | 30 543 | 40 155 |
| B | WC026 Breede River Winelands | 20 085 | 23 331 | 30 260 |
| C | DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality | 145 785 | 164 343 | 183 220 |
| Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities | | 255 979 | 293 499 | 353 376 |
| B | WC031 Theewaterskloof | 20 720 | 24 104 | 31 341 |
| B | WC032 Overstrand | 15 446 | 18 001 | 23 493 |
| B | WC033 Cape Agulhas | 6 899 | 8 007 | 10 377 |
| B | WC034 Swellendam | 7 765 | 8 990 | 11 598 |
| C | DC3 Overberg District Municipality | 28 785 | 32 471 | 35 771 |
| Total: Overberg Municipalities | | 79 614 | 91 573 | 112 580 |
| B | WC041 Kannaland | 7 718 | 8 920 | 11 469 |
| B | WC042 Hessequa | 11 249 | 13 048 | 16 886 |
| B | WC043 Mossel Bay | 17 056 | 19 869 | 25 908 |
| B | WC044 George | 29 693 | 34 837 | 45 970 |
| B | WC045 Oudtshoorn | 17 205 | 19 960 | 25 834 |
| B | WC047 Bitou | 9 916 | 11 521 | 14 956 |
| B | WC048 Knysna | 13 331 | 15 513 | 20 186 |
| C | DC4 Eden District Municipality | 87 717 | 98 929 | 115 442 |
| Total: Eden Municipalities | | 193 886 | 222 597 | 276 650 |
| B | WC051 Laingsburg | 3 535 | 4 060 | 5 163 |
| B | WC052 Prince Albert | 3 954 | 4 546 | 5 793 |
| B | WC053 Beaufort West | 11 162 | 12 915 | 16 639 |
| C | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality | 9 155 | 10 360 | 12 564 |
| Total: Central Karoo Municipalities | | 27 805 | 31 881 | 40 160 |
| Total: Western Cape Municipalities | | 2 116 314 | 2 430 617 | 2 911 619 |
| National Total | | 20 675 620 | 23 774 767 | 29 444 144 |

XEDULU 3**MPIMO WA NKAVELO LOWU RINGANANAKA WA TIMASIPALA EKA XIAVE
XA MFUMU XIKAYA XA MALI LEYI HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI**

| Ntlawa wa Masipala | Lembe Ximali ra Tiko | | |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
| | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| WESTERN CAPE | | | |
| A Doroba ra Cape Town | 1 451 247 | 1 667 284 | 1 979 219 |
| B WC011 Matzikama | 12 687 | 14 769 | 19 234 |
| B WC012 Cederberg | 10 522 | 12 198 | 15 770 |
| B WC013 Bergrivier | 8 964 | 10 428 | 13 568 |
| B WC014 Saldanha Bay | 14 513 | 16 962 | 22 238 |
| B WC015 Swartland | 10 641 | 12 447 | 16 347 |
| C DC1 Masipala wa Muganga wa West Coast | 50 455 | 56 978 | 62 479 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta West Coast | 107 782 | 123 783 | 149 636 |
| B WC022 Witzenberg | 17 643 | 20 496 | 26 584 |
| B WC023 Drakenstein | 29 109 | 34 312 | 45 621 |
| B WC024 Stellenbosch | 17 276 | 20 475 | 27 536 |
| B WC025 Breede Valley | 26 082 | 30 543 | 40 155 |
| B WC026 Breede River Winelands | 20 085 | 23 331 | 30 260 |
| C DC2 Masipala wa Muganga wa Cape Winelands | 145 785 | 164 343 | 183 220 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Cape Winelands | 255 979 | 293 499 | 353 376 |
| B WC031 Theewaterskloof | 20 720 | 24 104 | 31 341 |
| B WC032 Overstrand | 15 446 | 18 001 | 23 493 |
| B WC033 Cape Agulhas | 6 899 | 8 007 | 10 377 |
| B WC034 Swellendam | 7 765 | 8 990 | 11 598 |
| C DC3 Masipala wa Muganga wa Overberg | 28 785 | 32 471 | 35 771 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Overberg | 79 614 | 91 573 | 112 580 |
| B WC041 Kannaland | 7 718 | 8 920 | 11 469 |
| B WC042 Hessequa | 11 249 | 13 048 | 16 886 |
| B WC043 Mossel Bay | 17 056 | 19 869 | 25 908 |
| B WC044 George | 29 693 | 34 837 | 45 970 |
| B WC045 Oudtshoorn | 17 205 | 19 960 | 25 834 |
| B WC047 Bitou | 9 916 | 11 521 | 14 956 |
| B WC048 Knysna | 13 331 | 15 513 | 20 186 |
| C DC4 Masipala wa Muganga wa Eden | 87 717 | 98 929 | 115 442 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Eden | 193 886 | 222 597 | 276 650 |
| B WC051 Laingsburg | 3 535 | 4 060 | 5 163 |
| B WC052 Prince Albert | 3 954 | 4 546 | 5 793 |
| B WC053 Beaufort West | 11 162 | 12 915 | 16 639 |
| C DC5 Masipala wa Muganga wa Central Karoo | 9 155 | 10 360 | 12 564 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Central Karoo | 27 805 | 31 881 | 40 160 |
| NTSENGO: Timasipala ta Western Cape | 2 116 314 | 2 430 617 | 2 911 619 |
| NTSENGO | 20 675 620 | 23 774 767 | 29 444 144 |

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | Column B | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Agriculture (Vote 24) | Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant | To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development. | General conditional allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape | 69 838 | 73 190 | 80 492 |
| | | | | Free State | 38 084 | 39 912 | 43 909 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 19 651 | 20 594 | 22 633 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 68 301 | 71 579 | 78 751 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 62 921 | 65 941 | 72 547 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 41 133 | 43 107 | 47 408 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 28 555 | 29 926 | 32 923 |
| | | | | North West | 53 091 | 55 639 | 61 201 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 33 426 | 35 030 | 38 546 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 415 000 | 434 918 | 478 410 |
| | | | | Health (Vote 15) | (a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant | To support the training and development of health professionals. | Nationally assigned function to provinces |
| Free State | 97 143 | 102 000 | 110 755 | | | | |
| Gauteng | 581 741 | 610 828 | 614 812 | | | | |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 201 992 | 212 092 | 222 425 | | | | |
| Limpopo | 76 032 | 79 834 | 88 759 | | | | |
| Mpumalanga | 57 081 | 59 935 | 71 839 | | | | |
| Northern Cape | 43 122 | 45 278 | 58 304 | | | | |
| North West | 65 692 | 68 977 | 78 608 | | | | |
| Western Cape | 339 442 | 356 414 | 362 935 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 596 189 | 1 675 999 | 1 759 799 | | | | |
| (b) National Tertiary Services Grant | To fund provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives. | Nationally assigned function to provinces | Eastern Cape | | 428 912 | 462 559 | 501 796 |
| | | | Free State | | 480 945 | 536 352 | 585 736 |
| | | | Gauteng | | 1 959 399 | 2 161 529 | 2 290 054 |
| | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 789 578 | 879 102 | 949 411 | |
| | | | Limpopo | 79 649 | 104 850 | 117 147 | |
| | | | Mpumalanga | 54 995 | 66 145 | 80 526 | |
| | | | Northern Cape | 110 775 | 121 374 | 130 660 | |
| | | | North West | 81 409 | 94 114 | 103 834 | |
| Western Cape | 1 335 544 | 1 456 241 | 1 527 215 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 5 321 206 | 5 882 266 | 6 286 379 | | | | |

XEDULU 4

MINKAVELO YA SWIFUNDZHANKULU YO PFUNA KU HAKELELA MAPFHUMBA KUMBE MINTIRHO LEYI HAKELERI HI MIMPIMANYETO LEYI HUMAKA EKA SWIFUNDZHANKULU

| Vhoti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xikongomelo | Muxaka wa Nkavelo | Xifundzhankulu | Kholomu A | | | Kholomu B | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Nkavelo | | | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | | |
| | | | | | R'000 | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | | | |
| Vurimi (Vhoti 24) | Mali yo pfuneta eka Mapfhumba ya Vurimi | Ku ndlandlamuxa vukorhokeri bya nseketelo wa vurimi, ku khutaza ni ku hlohotela nhluvukiso wa vurimi. | Minkavelo leyi taka ni swipimelo hi ku angarhela eka swifundzhankulu | Eastern Cape | 69 838 | 73 190 | 80 492 | | | |
| | | | | Free State | 38 084 | 39 912 | 43 909 | | | |
| | | | | Gauteng | 19 651 | 20 594 | 22 633 | | | |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 68 301 | 71 579 | 78 751 | | | |
| | | | | Limpopo | 62 921 | 65 941 | 72 547 | | | |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 41 133 | 43 107 | 47 408 | | | |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 28 555 | 29 926 | 32 923 | | | |
| | | | | North West | 53 091 | 55 639 | 61 201 | | | |
| | | | | Western Cape | 33 426 | 35 030 | 38 546 | | | |
| | | | | NTSENGO | | | | 415 000 | 434 918 | 478 410 |
| Rihanyu (Vhoti 15) | (a) Mali yo pfuneta eka Vuleteri ni Nhluvukiso wa ta Rihanyu | Ku seketela vuleteri ni nhluvukiso wa swidyondzeki swa ta rihanyo. | Ntirho wa swifundzhankulu lowu averiweke hi tiko | Eastern Cape | 133 944 | 140 641 | 151 362 | | | |
| | | | | Free State | 97 143 | 102 000 | 110 755 | | | |
| | | | | Gauteng | 581 741 | 610 828 | 614 812 | | | |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 201 992 | 212 092 | 222 425 | | | |
| | | | | LimpopoMpumalanga | 76 032 | 79 834 | 88 759 | | | |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 57 081 | 59 935 | 71 839 | | | |
| | | | | North West | 43 122 | 45 278 | 58 304 | | | |
| | | | | Western Cape | 65 692 | 68 977 | 78 608 | | | |
| | | | | | 339 442 | 356 414 | 362 935 | | | |
| | | | | NTSENGO | | | | 1 596 189 | 1 675 999 | 1 759 799 |
| | (b) Mali yo pfuneta eka Vukorhokeri bya le Henhla | ku hakelela swifundzhankulu ku kunguhata,ku antswisa,ku hluvukisa ni ku hundzula vukorhokeri bya le henhla bya swibedlhele hi ku landza swikongomelo swa tiko. | Ntirho wa swifundzhankulu lowu averiweke hi tiko | Eastern Cape | 428 912 | 462 559 | 501 796 | | | |
| | | | | Free State | 480 945 | 536 352 | 585 736 | | | |
| | | | | Gauteng | 1 959 399 | 2 161 529 | 2 290 054 | | | |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 789 578 | 879 102 | 949 411 | | | |
| | | | | Limpopo | 79 649 | 104 850 | 117 147 | | | |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 54 995 | 66 145 | 80 526 | | | |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 110 775 | 121 374 | 130 660 | | | |
| | | | | North West | 81 409 | 94 114 | 103 834 | | | |
| | | | | Western Cape | 1 335 544 | 1 456 241 | 1 527 215 | | | |
| | | | | NTSENGO | | | | 5 321 206 | 5 882 266 | 6 286 379 |

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | Column B | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| National Treasury (Vote 8) | Infrastructure Grant to Provinces | To fund the construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture. | General conditional allocation to provinces | Eastern Cape | R'000 1 123 343 | R'000 1 249 477 | R'000 1 459 344 |
| | | | | Free State | 509 978 | 567 448 | 662 758 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 524 238 | 579 721 | 677 093 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 1 298 792 | 1 440 967 | 1 682 997 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 918 470 | 1 022 684 | 1 194 458 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 519 929 | 577 196 | 674 145 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 351 318 | 390 600 | 456 207 |
| | | | | North West | 506 113 | 562 208 | 656 639 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 411 844 | 456 406 | 533 066 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 6 164 025 | 6 846 707 | 7 996 707 |

XEDULU 4

MINKAVELO YA SWIFUNDZHANKULU YO PFUNA KU HAKELELA MAPFHUMBA KUMBE MINTIRHO LEYI HAKELERIWAKA HI MIMPIMANYETO YA SWIFUNDZHANKULU

| Vhoti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xikongomelo | Muxaka wa Nkavelo | Xifundzhankulu | Kholomu A | | Kholomu B | |
|---|--|--|--|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Nkavelo | | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| Vutamela-mali bya Tiko (Vhoti 8) | Mali yo pfuneta eka infrastrukchana ya swifundzhankulu | Ku thandlekela ku akiwa, ku lunghisiwa, ku antswisiwa ni ku saseriwa ka vuako lebyintshwa ni lebyi akiweke bya dyondzo, mapato, rihanyo ni vurimi. | Minkavelo ya swiyimo leyi nyikiwaka swifundzha | Eastern Cape | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| | | | | | 1 123 343 | 1 249 477 | 1 459 344 | |
| | | | | Free State | 509 978 | 567 448 | 662 758 | |
| | | | | Gauteng | 524 238 | 579 721 | 677 093 | |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 1 298 792 | 1 440 967 | 1 682 997 | |
| | | | | Limpopo | 918 470 | 1 022 684 | 1 194 458 | |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 519 929 | 577 196 | 674 145 | |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 351 318 | 390 600 | 456 207 | |
| | | | | North West | 506 113 | 562 208 | 656 639 | |
| | | | | Western Cape | 411 844 | 456 406 | 533 066 | |
| | | | | NTSENGO | 6 164 025 | 6 846 707 | 7 996 707 | |

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Column A | Column B | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5) | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | To supplement capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions. | 7 548 564 | 8 053 090 | 9 130 230 |
| | | TOTAL | 7 548 564 | 8 053 090 | 9 130 230 |

XEDULU 4

MINKAVELO YA TIMASIPALA YO PFUNA KU HAKELELA MAPFHUMBA KUMBE MINTIRHO LEYI HAKELERIWAKA HI MIMPIMANYETO LEYI HUMAKA EKA SWIFUNDZHANKULU

| Vhoti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xikongomelo | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
|--|--|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| | | | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| Xifundzha ni Hulumendhe ya Muganga (Vhoti 5) | Mali yo pfuneta eka Infrastrakchara ya Masipala(MIG) | wo pfuna hi xuma xa vuaki bya masipala eka mindyangu leyi nga ni vusweti, swibindzwana ni swivandla swa rixaka. | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | 7 548 564 | 8 053 090 | 9 130 230 |
| | | NTSENGO | 7 548 564 | 8 053 090 | 9 130 230 |

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | Column B | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Agriculture (Vote 24) | Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development | To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources to ensure greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 7 010 | 7 345 | 8 227 |
| | | | | Free State | 3 270 | 3 428 | 4 113 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 3 270 | 3 428 | 3 599 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 7 010 | 7 345 | 8 227 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 7 943 | 8 325 | 7 713 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 4 205 | 4 407 | 4 627 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 6 075 | 6 366 | 5 656 |
| | | | | North West | 4 672 | 4 897 | 6 170 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 3 270 | 3 428 | 3 085 |
| | | | | TOTAL | | | |
| Arts and Culture (Vote 13) | Community Library Services Grant | To enable communities to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their social, economic and political situation. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 22 680 | 42 588 | 58 716 |
| | | | | Free State | 16 470 | 30 927 | 42 639 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 18 810 | 35 321 | 48 697 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 13 950 | 26 195 | 36 115 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 22 860 | 42 926 | 59 182 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 22 860 | 42 926 | 59 182 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 24 030 | 45 123 | 62 211 |
| | | | | North West | 21 600 | 40 560 | 55 920 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 16 740 | 31 434 | 43 338 |
| | | | | TOTAL | | | |
| Education (Vote 14) | (a) Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant | To recapitalise the public Further Education and Training colleges to increase the number of students enrolled in high priority skills vocational programmes that lead to higher education or employment by providing the essential infrastructure, equipment, learning material and human resources. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 78 815 | 115 788 | - |
| | | | | Free State | 36 000 | 52 200 | - |
| | | | | Gauteng | 140 509 | 167 563 | - |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 115 453 | 163 371 | - |
| | | | | Limpopo | 67 443 | 111 918 | - |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 40 055 | 37 591 | - |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 8 000 | 7 620 | - |
| | | | | North West | 28 725 | 61 644 | - |
| | | | | Western Cape | 80 000 | 77 305 | - |
| | | | | TOTAL | | | |

XEDULU 5

MINKAVELO YA SWIFUNDZHANKULU LEYI KONGOMISIWEKE EKA SWO KARHI

| Vhoti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xikongomelo | Muxaka wa Nkavelo | Xifundzhankulu | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Vurimi (Vhoti 24) | Mali yo pfunetaeka pphumba ro hlayisa misava: Nhluvukiso wo Heta Vusweti ni wa Infrastrakchara | Ku antswisa matirhelo ni ku humesiwa ka swicelwa leswaku ku kurisiwa mbhindzulo, ndzalo ya swakudya, ku pfula mintirho ni vutomi byo antswa eka hinkwavo. | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo | Eastern Cape | 7 010 | 7 345 | 8 227 |
| | | | | Free State | 3 270 | 3 428 | 4 113 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 3 270 | 3 428 | 3 599 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 7 010 | 7 345 | 8 227 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 7 943 | 8 325 | 7 713 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 4 205 | 4 407 | 4 627 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 6 075 | 6 366 | 5 656 |
| | | | | North West | 4 672 | 4 897 | 6 170 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 3 270 | 3 428 | 3 085 |
| | | | | NTSENGO | 46 725 | 48 969 | 51 417 |
| | | | | Vutshila ni Ndhzavuko (Vhoti 13) | Mali yo pfuneta eka Vukorhokeri bya Layiburari ya Vaaki | Ku pfuna vaaki leswaku va fikelela vutivi ni vuxokoxoko lebyi nga ta antswisa xiyimo xa vona xa matshamelo, ikhonomi ni politiki. | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo |
| Free State | 16 470 | 30 927 | 42 639 | | | | |
| Gauteng | 18 810 | 35 321 | 48 697 | | | | |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 13 950 | 26 195 | 36 115 | | | | |
| Limpopo | 22 860 | 42 926 | 59 182 | | | | |
| Mpumalanga | 22 860 | 42 926 | 59 182 | | | | |
| Northern Cape | 24 030 | 45 123 | 62 211 | | | | |
| North West | 21 600 | 40 560 | 55 920 | | | | |
| Western Cape | 16 740 | 31 434 | 43 338 | | | | |
| NTSENGO | 180 000 | 338 000 | 466 000 | | | | |
| Dyondzo (Vhoti 14) | (a) Mali yo pfuneta eka swa Dyondzo ya le Henhla ni Vuleteri ni Nhluvukiso wa Xiyenge Xexo | Ku hlulukisa tikholichi ta Dyondzo ya le Henhla ni Vuleteri leswaku ku va ni ku andza ka nhlayo ya swichudeni leswi ngheneleka dyondzo ya vutshila ni minongonoko leyi yisaka eka Dyondzo ya le henhla kumbe ntirho hi ku simcka miako leyi faneleke, switirhisiwa, swilo swo dyondza ha swona ni vadyondzisi. | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo | | | | |
| | | | | Free State | 36 000 | 52 200 | - |
| | | | | Gauteng | 140 509 | 167 563 | - |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 115 453 | 163 371 | - |
| | | | | Limpopo | 67 443 | 111 918 | - |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 40 055 | 37 591 | - |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 8 000 | 7 620 | - |
| | | | | North West | 28 725 | 61 644 | - |
| | | | | Western Cape | 80 000 | 77 305 | - |
| | | | | NTSENGO | 595 000 | 795 000 | - |

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | Column B | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Education (Vote 14) | (b) HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant | To coordinate and support the structured integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas in the school curriculum. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 26 797 | 28 542 | 30 168 |
| | | | | Free State | 9 217 | 9 800 | 10 341 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 22 416 | 23 886 | 25 253 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 35 292 | 37 610 | 39 765 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 23 005 | 24 495 | 25 882 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 13 010 | 13 848 | 14 626 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 3 454 | 3 648 | 3 828 |
| | | | | North West | 11 493 | 12 229 | 12 912 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 13 011 | 13 847 | 14 626 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 157 695 | 167 905 | 177 401 |
| | (c) National School Nutrition Programme Grant | To contribute to enhanced learning capacity through school feeding. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 237 885 | 255 537 | 273 168 |
| | | | | Free State | 68 023 | 73 070 | 78 112 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 114 574 | 123 075 | 131 568 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 260 006 | 279 299 | 298 570 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 192 694 | 206 992 | 221 275 |
| Mpumalanga | | | | 106 604 | 114 514 | 122 416 | |
| Northern Cape | | | | 34 507 | 37 067 | 39 625 | |
| North West | | | | 87 916 | 94 439 | 100 956 | |
| Western Cape | 50 729 | 54 494 | 58 253 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 152 938 | 1 238 487 | 1 323 943 | | | | |
| Health (Vote 15) | (a) Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant | To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to the HIV and Aids epidemic and other matters. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 233 204 | 264 563 | 314 972 |
| | | | | Free State | 153 646 | 165 938 | 179 213 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 399 604 | 479 502 | 602 885 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 466 922 | 557 696 | 696 179 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 189 930 | 205 124 | 221 534 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 121 190 | 133 162 | 153 668 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 74 091 | 80 019 | 86 420 |
| | | | | North West | 156 429 | 181 168 | 220 701 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 150 559 | 168 251 | 200 614 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 1 945 575 | 2 235 423 | 2 676 186 |

XEDULU 5

MINKAVELO YA SWIFUNDZHANKULU LEYI KONGOMISIWEKE EKA SWO KARHI

| Vhotti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xikongomelo | Muxaka wa Nkavelo | Xifundzhankulu | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
|----------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Dyondzo (Vhotti 14) | (b) HIV na Aids (Dyondzo ya Mahanyelo) | Mali yo pfuneta ku fambisa xikan'we ni ku seketela nongonoko wo dyondzisa mahanyelo ni minongonoko ya HIV na Aids eka tidyondzo hinkwato ta xikolo. | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo | Eastern Cape | 26 797 | 28 542 | 30 168 |
| | | | | Free State | 9 217 | 9 800 | 10 341 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 22 416 | 23 886 | 25 253 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 35 292 | 37 610 | 39 765 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 23 005 | 24 495 | 25 882 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 13 010 | 13 848 | 14 626 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 3 454 | 3 648 | 3 828 |
| | | | | North West | 11 493 | 12 229 | 12 912 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 13 011 | 13 847 | 14 626 |
| | | NTSENGO | 157 695 | 167 905 | 177 401 | | |
| | (c) Mali yo pfuneta eka pfhumba ra mphakelo wa swakudya eswikolweni. | Ku hoxa xandla eka ku antswisiwa ka dyondzo hi ku phakela swakudya exikolweni | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo | Eastern Cape | 237 885 | 255 537 | 273 168 |
| | | | | Free State | 68 023 | 73 070 | 78 112 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 114 574 | 123 075 | 131 568 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 260 006 | 279 299 | 298 570 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 192 694 | 206 992 | 221 275 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 106 604 | 114 514 | 122 416 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 34 507 | 37 067 | 39 625 |
| | | | | North West | 87 916 | 94 439 | 100 956 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 50 729 | 54 494 | 58 253 |
| | NTSENGO | 1 152 938 | 1 238 487 | 1 323 943 | | | |
| Rihanyo (Vhotti 15) | (a) Mali yo pfuneta eka swa HIV na Aids | Ku pfuna xiyenge xa rihanyu ku simeka endlelo leri tirhaka eka ntungu wa HIV na Aids ni swin'wana. | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo | Eastern Cape | 233 204 | 264 563 | 314 972 |
| | | | | Free State | 153 646 | 165 938 | 179 213 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 399 604 | 479 502 | 602 885 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 466 922 | 557 696 | 696 179 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 189 930 | 205 124 | 221 534 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 121 190 | 133 162 | 153 668 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 74 091 | 80 019 | 86 420 |
| | | | | North West | 156 429 | 181 168 | 220 701 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 150 559 | 168 251 | 200 614 |
| | NTSENGO | 1 945 575 | 2 235 423 | 2 676 186 | | | |

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | Column B | |
|------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Health (Vote 15) | (b) Forensic Pathology Services Grant | To continue the development and provision of a comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service following the shift of this function to the health sector from the South African Police Service in all provinces. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 68 135 | 58 129 | 52 499 |
| | | | | Free State | 30 422 | 31 198 | 28 177 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 83 749 | 77 472 | 69 969 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 150 809 | 127 757 | 115 383 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 39 195 | 33 457 | 30 217 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 52 628 | 42 003 | 37 935 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 24 185 | 19 169 | 17 313 |
| | | | | North West | 22 835 | 22 158 | 20 012 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 79 425 | 55 535 | 50 157 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 551 383 | 466 878 | 421 662 |
| | (c) Hospital Revitalisation Grant | To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 246 750 | 228 966 | 189 985 |
| | | | | Free State | 90 419 | 141 979 | 159 987 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 503 284 | 428 545 | 716 267 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 268 433 | 201 793 | 304 239 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 148 172 | 216 125 | 103 754 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 107 843 | 236 377 | 287 629 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 172 966 | 219 968 | 277 978 |
| | | | | North West | 176 966 | 231 966 | 214 983 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 191 796 | 376 944 | 326 974 |
| TOTAL | | | | 1 906 629 | 2 282 663 | 2 581 796 | |
| Housing (Vote 27) | Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant | To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development process by laying down general principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 1 052 554 | 1 251 018 | 1 481 567 |
| | | | | Free State | 653 293 | 772 410 | 892 768 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 2 197 223 | 2 579 974 | 2 959 488 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 1 310 555 | 1 575 586 | 1 853 916 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 651 705 | 783 247 | 921 297 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 526 286 | 629 210 | 736 022 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 130 976 | 161 312 | 194 572 |
| | | | | North West | 766 806 | 896 101 | 1 022 494 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 948 548 | 1 203 984 | 1 468 699 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 8 237 946 | 9 852 842 | 11 530 823 |

XEDULU 5

MINKAVELO YA SWIFUNDZHANKULU LEYI KONGOMISIWAKA EKA SWO KARHI

| Vhoti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xikongomelo | Muxaka wa Nkavelo | Xifundzhankulu | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
|----------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| | | | | | 2007/08 | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | | | | Nkavelo | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| Rihanyo (Vhoti 15) | (b) Mali yo pfuneta eka Vukorhokeri bya Vulavisisi bya Xiyimo xa le Henhla eka swa forensiki | Ku hlulukisa fambiselo ra Vukorhokeri bya Vulavisisi bya Xiyimo xa le Henhla hi ku landza ntirho wa xiyenge lexi ku suka eka leswi endlwaka hi Vukorhokeri bya Maphorisa bya Afrika Dzonga eswifundzheni hinkwaswo. | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape NTSENGO | R'000 68 135 30 422 83 749 150 809 39 195 52 628 24 185 22 835 79 425 551 383 | R'000 58 129 31 198 77 472 127 757 33 457 42 003 19 169 22 158 55 535 466 878 | R'000 52 499 28 177 69 969 115 383 30 217 37 935 17 313 20 012 50 157 421 662 |
| | (c) Mali yo pfuneta ku Seketela Swibedlhele | ku pfuna swifundzha leswaku swi hlela, swi kongomisa, hlulukisa ni ku hundzula vuako, thekinoloji ya rihanyo, vulawuri ni ku pima matirhelo ya swibedlhele ni ku cinca vufambisi bya swibedlhele ni ku antswisa vuongori hi ku landza swikongomelo swa tiko | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape NTSENGO | 246 750 90 419 503 284 268 433 148 172 107 843 172 966 176 966 191 796 1 906 629 | 228 966 141 979 428 545 201 793 216 125 236 377 219 968 231 966 376 944 2 282 663 | 189 985 159 987 716 267 304 239 103 754 287 629 277 978 214 983 326 974 2 581 796 |
| Tiyindlu (Vhoti 27) | Mali yo pfuneta eka Nhlulukiso wa Pfhumba ra Tiyindlu ni Vutshamo bya Vanhu | Ku lunghiselela fambiselo ro hlulukisa tiyindlu hi ku andlala swiletelo leswi lawulaka ku akiwa ka tiyindlu eka swivandla swa hulumende. | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo | Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape NTSENGO | 1 052 554 653 293 2 197 223 1 310 555 651 705 526 286 130 976 766 806 948 548 8 237 946 | 1 251 018 772 410 2 579 974 1 575 586 783 247 629 210 161 312 896 101 1 203 984 9 852 842 | 1 481 567 892 768 2 959 488 1 853 916 921 297 736 022 194 572 1 022 494 1 468 699 11 530 823 |

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | Column B | |
|--|---|--|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 18) | Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant | To promote sport and recreation activities in communities and schools through mass participation and club development. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 28 369 | 43 662 | 61 397 |
| | | | | Free State | 15 206 | 21 534 | 28 606 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 28 091 | 43 474 | 61 995 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 37 276 | 57 525 | 81 771 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 23 744 | 36 549 | 51 254 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 15 954 | 23 101 | 32 305 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 9 514 | 12 566 | 15 597 |
| | | | | North West | 16 900 | 24 110 | 31 968 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 18 946 | 27 479 | 37 357 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 194 000 | 290 000 | 402 250 |
| Transport (Vote 33) | Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant | National government contribution to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail network. | Conditional allocation | Gauteng | 3 029 411 | 3 265 993 | 2 507 211 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 3 029 411 | 3 265 993 | 2 507 211 |

XEDULU 5

MINKAVELO YA SWIFUNDZHANKULU LEYI KONGOMISIWAKA EKA SWO KARHI

| Vhoti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xikongomelo | Muxaka wa Nkavelo | Xifundzhankulu | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
|--|--|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Mintlangu ni Vuhungasi Afrika Dzonga (Vhoti 18) | Mali yo pfuneta eka swa Mintlango yo angarhela ni pfhumba ra Vuhungasi | Ku yisa emahlweni mintlangu ni vuhungasi eka miganga ni le swikolweni hi pfumelela nhlayonyingi ya vanhu ni ku simekiwa ka swipano. | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo | Eastern Cape | 28 369 | 43 662 | 61 397 |
| | | | | Free State | 15 206 | 21 534 | 28 606 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 28 091 | 43 474 | 61 995 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 37 276 | 57 525 | 81 771 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 23 744 | 36 549 | 51 254 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 15 954 | 23 101 | 32 305 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 9 514 | 12 566 | 15 597 |
| | | | | North West | 16 900 | 24 110 | 31 968 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 18 946 | 27 479 | 37 357 |
| | | | | NTSENGO | 194 000 | 290 000 | 402 250 |
| | | | | Vutleketli (Vhoti 33) | Mphakelo-mali wa Gautrain Rapid Rail Link | Ku hoxa xandla ka mfumu wa tiko eka xifundzhankulu xa Gauteng leswaku hulumendhe yi aka xiporo xa Gautrain Rapid Rail. | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo |
| NTSENGO | 3 029 411 | 3 265 993 | 2 507 211 | | | | |

SCHEDULE 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR RECAPITALISATION GRANT

| Vote | Name of allocation | Province | Further Education and Training Colleges | Column A | Column B | |
|------------------------|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------|----------|
| | | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Education (Vote 14) | Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant | Eastern Cape | Buffalo City | 15 000 | 14 880 | - |
| | | | E Cape Midlands | 11 000 | 17 490 | - |
| | | | Ikhala College | 9 000 | 18 830 | - |
| | | | Ingwe College | 5 706 | 14 256 | - |
| | | | King Hintsa College | 6 109 | 14 282 | - |
| | | | King Sabata College | 7 000 | 11 110 | - |
| | | | Lovedale College | 10 000 | 9 760 | - |
| | | | Port Elizabeth College | 15 000 | 15 180 | - |
| | | | TOTAL | 78 815 | 115 788 | - |
| | | Free State | Flavius Mareka College | 7 000 | 10 570 | - |
| | | | Goldfields College | 11 000 | 11 530 | - |
| | | | Maluti College | 7 000 | 16 100 | - |
| | | | Motheo College | 11 000 | 14 000 | - |
| | | | TOTAL | 36 000 | 52 200 | - |
| | | Gauteng | Central Johannesburg | 18 000 | 20 460 | - |
| | | | Ekhuruleni West | 20 000 | 21 590 | - |
| | | | Ekhuruleni East | 17 000 | 25 700 | - |
| | | | Sedibeng | 14 000 | 19 900 | - |
| | | | South West College | 15 000 | 19 530 | - |
| | | | Tshwane South | 27 105 | 27 844 | - |
| | | | Tshwane North | 25 211 | 25 216 | - |
| | | | Western College | 4 193 | 7 323 | - |
| | | TOTAL | 140 509 | 167 563 | - | |

XEDULU 5:

MALI YO PFUNETA EKA KU HLUVUKISA DYONDZO YA LE HENHLA NI XIYENGE XA KHOLICHI YA VULETERI

| Vhoti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xifundzhankulu | Ku Hluvukisa Dyondzo Ya Le Henhla Ni Xiyenge Xa Kholichi Ya Vuleteri | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| Dyondzo (Vhoti 14) | Mali yo pfuneta ku Hluvukisa Dyondzo ya le Henhla ni Xiyenge xa Kholichi ya Vuleteri | Eastern Cape | Buffalo City | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | E Cape Midlands | 15 000 | 14 880 | |
| | | | Ikhala College | 11 000 | 17 490 | |
| | | | Ingwe College | 9 000 | 18 830 | |
| | | | King Hintsa College | 5 706 | 14 256 | |
| | | | King Sabata College | 6 109 | 14 282 | |
| | | | Lovedale College | 7 000 | 11 110 | |
| | | | Port Elizabeth College | 10 000 | 9 760 | |
| | | | | 15 000 | 15 180 | |
| | | | 78 815 | 115 788 | | |
| | | Free State | Flavius Mareka College | 7 000 | 10 570 | |
| | | | Goldfields College | 11 000 | 11 530 | |
| | | | Maluti College | 7 000 | 16 100 | |
| | | | Motheo College | 11 000 | 14 000 | |
| | | | | 36 000 | 52 200 | |
| | | Gauteng | Gauteng Central | 18 000 | 20 460 | |
| | | | Johannesburg | 20 000 | 21 590 | |
| | | | Ekhuruleni West | 17 000 | 25 700 | |
| | | | Ekhuruleni East | 14 000 | 19 900 | |
| | | | Sedibeng | 15 000 | 19 530 | |
| | | | South West College | 27 105 | 27 844 | |
| Tshwane South | 25 211 | | 25 216 | | | |
| Tshwane North | 4 193 | | 7 323 | | | |
| Western College | | | | | | |
| | 140 509 | 167 563 | - | | | |

SCHEDULE 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR RECAPITALISATION GRANT

| Vote | Name of allocation | Province | Further Education and Training Colleges | Column A | Column B | |
|------------------------|---|---------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------|----------|
| | | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Education (Vote 14) | Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant | KwaZulu-Natal | Coastal College | 19 000 | 18 000 | - |
| | | | Elangeni College | 11 000 | 20 715 | - |
| | | | Esayidi College | 15 453 | 21 056 | - |
| | | | Majuba College | 17 000 | 16 100 | - |
| | | | Mnambithi College | 6 000 | 13 530 | - |
| | | | Mthashana College | 10 000 | 18 180 | - |
| | | | Thekwini College | 9 000 | 13 400 | - |
| | | | Umfolozu College | 18 000 | 21 000 | - |
| | | | Umgungundlovu College | 10 000 | 21 390 | - |
| | | | TOTAL | 115 453 | 163 371 | - |
| | | Limpopo | Capricorn College | 16 000 | 28 650 | - |
| | | | Lephalale College | 8 000 | 9 880 | - |
| | | | Letaba College | 11 000 | 13 490 | - |
| | | | Mopani College | 11 350 | 19 901 | - |
| | | | Sekhukhune College | 9 000 | 19 950 | - |
| | | | Vhembe College | 2 000 | 3 495 | - |
| | | | Waterberg College | 10 093 | 16 552 | - |
| | | | TOTAL | 67 443 | 111 918 | - |
| | | Mpumalanga | Ehlanzani College | 10 055 | 10 501 | - |
| | | | Gert Sibande College | 11 000 | 15 190 | - |
| | | | Nkangala College | 19 000 | 11 900 | - |
| | | | TOTAL | 40 055 | 37 591 | - |
| | | Northern Cape | Rural College | 5 000 | 5 000 | - |
| | | | Urban College | 3 000 | 2 620 | - |
| | | | TOTAL | 8 000 | 7 620 | - |

XEDULU 5:

MALI YO PFUNETA EKA KU HLUVUKISA DYONDZO YA LE HENHLA NI XIYENGE XA KHOLICHI YA VULETERI

| Vhotti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xifundzhankulu | Ku Hluvukisa Dyondzo Ya Le Henhla Ni Xiyenge Xa Kholichi Ya Vuleteri | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
|---------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| | | | | 2007/08 | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | | | Nkavelo | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Dyondzo (Vhotti 14) | Mali yo pfuneta ku Hluvukisa Dyondzo ya le Henhla ni Xiyenge xa Kholichi ya Vuleteri | KwaZulu-Natal | Coastal College | 19 000 | 18 000 | |
| | | | Elangeni College | 11 000 | 20 715 | |
| | | | Esayidi College | 15 453 | 21 056 | |
| | | | Majuba College | 17 000 | 16 100 | |
| | | | Mnambithi College | 6 000 | 13 530 | |
| | | | Mthashana College | 10 000 | 18 180 | |
| | | | Thekwini College | 9 000 | 13 400 | |
| | | | Umfolozu College | 18 000 | 21 000 | |
| | | | Umgungundlovu College | 10 000 | 21 390 | |
| | | | NTSENGO | 115 453 | 163 371 | - |
| | | Limpopo | Capricorn College | 16 000 | 28 650 | |
| | | | Lephalale College | 8 000 | 9 880 | |
| | | | Letaba College | 11 000 | 13 490 | |
| | | | Mopani College | 11 350 | 19 901 | |
| | | | Sekhukhune College | 9 000 | 19 950 | |
| | | | Vhembe College | 2 000 | 3 495 | |
| Waterberg College | 10 093 | | 16 552 | | | |
| NTSENGO | 67 443 | 111 918 | | | | |
| Mpumalanga | Ehlanzani College | 10 055 | 10 501 | | | |
| | Gert Sibande College | 11 000 | 15 190 | | | |
| | Nkangala College | 19 000 | 11 900 | | | |
| | NTSENGO | 40 055 | 37 591 | - | | |
| Northern Cape | Rural College | 5 000 | 5 000 | | | |
| | Urban College | 3 000 | 2 620 | | | |
| | NTSENGO | 8 000 | 7 620 | | | |

SCHEDULE 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR RECAPITALISATION GRANT

| Vote | Name of allocation | Province | Further Education and Training Colleges | Column A | Column B | |
|------------------------|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------|----------|
| | | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Education (Vote 14) | Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant | North West | Orbit College | 2 918 | 20 157 | - |
| | | | Taletso College | 10 000 | 14 670 | - |
| | | | Vuselela College | 15 807 | 26 817 | - |
| | | | TOTAL | 28 725 | 61 644 | - |
| | | Western Cape | Boland College | 12 000 | 14 140 | - |
| | | | Cape Town College | 17 000 | 6 425 | - |
| | | | False Bay College | 14 000 | 15 520 | - |
| | | | Northlink College | 16 000 | 9 850 | - |
| | | | South Cape College | 13 000 | 18 300 | - |
| | | | West Coast College | 8 000 | 13 070 | - |
| | | TOTAL | 80 000 | 77 305 | - | |

XEDULU 5

MALI YO PFUNETA EKA KU HLUVUKISA DYONDZO YA LE HENHLA NI XIYENGE XA KHOLICHI YA VULETERI

| Vhoti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xifundzhankulu | Ku Hluvukisa Dyondzo Ya Le Henhla Ni Xiyenge Xa Kholichi Ya Vuleteri | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| | | | | 2007/08 | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | | | Nkavelo | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Dyondzo (Vhoti 14) | Mali yo pfuneta ku Hluvukisa Dyondzo ya le Henhla ni Xiyenge xa Kholichi ya Vuleteri | North West | Orbit College | 2 918 | 20 157 | |
| | | | Taletso College | 10 000 | 14 670 | |
| | | | Vuselela College | 15 807 | 26 817 | |
| | | | NTSENGO | 28 725 | 61 644 | - |
| | | Western Cape | Bolna College | 12 000 | 14 140 | |
| | | | Cape Town College | 17 000 | 6 425 | |
| | | | False Bay College | 14 000 | 15 520 | |
| | | | Northlink College | 16 000 | 9 850 | |
| | | | South Cape College | 13 000 | 18 300 | |
| | | | West Coast College | 8 000 | 13 070 | |
| NTSENGO | 80 000 | 77 305 | - | | | |

SCHEDULE 5: MASS SPORT AND RECREATION PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME GRANT

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Type of allocation | Province | Column A | Column B | |
|--|--|---|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 18) | Club Development Programme | Promotion of mass participation in priority sport specific codes in club development programmes through the development of strategically selected number priority sport specific codes per province, and the empowerment of club support staff to manage and implement the club development programmes. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 2 000 | 3 000 | 9 000 |
| | | | | Free State | 1 000 | 3 000 | 6 000 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 1 000 | 3 000 | 9 000 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 2 000 | 3 000 | 9 000 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 1 000 | 3 000 | 8 000 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 1 000 | 3 000 | 7 000 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 1 000 | 2 000 | 3 000 |
| | | | | North West | 1 000 | 3 000 | 6 000 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 2 000 | 3 000 | 5 000 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 12 000 | 26 000 | 62 000 |
| | School Sport Mass Participation Programme | Promotion of mass participation within schools through a number of selected sport and recreation activities, empowerment of schools to manage these activities in conjunction with stakeholders. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 14 220 | 22 875 | 26 875 |
| | | | | Free State | 6 440 | 10 154 | 11 154 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 14 480 | 23 500 | 27 500 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 18 960 | 29 500 | 35 500 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 11 980 | 19 375 | 22 375 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 6 984 | 10 375 | 12 579 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 2 670 | 3 566 | 4 066 |
| | | | | North West | 7 560 | 11 310 | 13 310 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 8 696 | 14 125 | 16 125 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 91 990 | 144 780 | 169 484 |
| | Community Mass Participation Programme (Siyadlala) | Promotion of mass participation within communities through a number of selected sport and recreation activities, empowerment of communities to manage these activities in conjunction with stakeholders. | Conditional allocation | Eastern Cape | 12 149 | 17 787 | 25 522 |
| Free State | | | | 7 766 | 8 380 | 11 452 | |
| Gauteng | | | | 12 611 | 16 974 | 25 495 | |
| KwaZulu-Natal | | | | 16 316 | 25 025 | 37 271 | |
| Limpopo | | | | 10 764 | 14 174 | 20 879 | |
| Mpumalanga | | | | 7 970 | 9 726 | 12 726 | |
| Northern Cape | | | | 5 844 | 7 000 | 8 531 | |
| North West | | | | 8 340 | 9 800 | 12 658 | |
| Western Cape | | | | 8 250 | 10 354 | 16 232 | |
| TOTAL | | | | 90 010 | 119 220 | 170 766 | |

XEDULU 5

MALI YO PFUNETA EKA PFHUMBA RA TA MINTLANGU NI VUHUNGASI

| Vhotti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xikongomelo | Muxaka wa Nkavelo | Xifundzhankulu | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Mintlango ni Vuhungasi Afrika Dzonga (Vhotti 18) | Pfhumba ro Simeka Swipano | Ku yisa emahlweni migingiriko ya mintlangu ni vuhungasi emigangeni ni le swikolweni hi ku katsa vunyingi bya vanhu ni nhluvukiso wa swipanu. | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo | Eastern Cape | 2 000 | 3 000 | 9 000 |
| | | | | Free State | 1 000 | 3 000 | 6 000 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 1 000 | 3 000 | 9 000 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 2 000 | 3 000 | 9 000 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 1 000 | 3 000 | 8 000 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 1 000 | 3 000 | 7 000 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 1 000 | 2 000 | 3 000 |
| | | | | North West | 1 000 | 3 000 | 6 000 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 2 000 | 3 000 | 5 000 |
| | | | | NTSENGO | 12 000 | 26 000 | 62 000 |
| | Pfhumba ra Mintlangu leyi katsaka vunyingi bya vanhu eswikolweni | Ku khutaza vanhu vo tala leswaku va yi tlanga eswikolweni hi ku hamba-hambana ni vuhungasi byin'wana, ku pfuna swikolo ku fambisa mintlango leyi swin'we ni lava khumbekaka. | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo | Eastern Cape | 14 220 | 22 875 | 26 875 |
| | | | | Free State | 6 440 | 10 154 | 11 154 |
| | | | | Gauteng | 14 480 | 23 500 | 27 500 |
| | | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 18 960 | 29 500 | 35 500 |
| | | | | Limpopo | 11 980 | 19 375 | 22 375 |
| | | | | Mpumalanga | 6 984 | 10 375 | 12 579 |
| | | | | Northern Cape | 2 670 | 3 566 | 4 066 |
| | | | | North West | 7 560 | 11 310 | 13 310 |
| | | | | Western Cape | 8 696 | 14 125 | 16 125 |
| NTSENGO | | | | 91 990 | 144 780 | 169 484 | |
| Pfhumba ra ku ngenhisa vunyingi bya vaaki eka swa mintlangu(Siyadlala) | Ku yisa emahlweni ku ngenhela ka vaaki eka mintlangu ni vuhungasi byin'wana byo karhi, Ku pfuna vaaki leswaku va fambisa mintlangu leyi xikan'we ni lava khumbekaka. | Nkavelo lowu taka ni swipimelo | Eastern Cape | 12 149 | 17 787 | 25 522 | |
| | | | Free State | 7 766 | 8 380 | 11 452 | |
| | | | Gauteng | 12 611 | 16 974 | 25 495 | |
| | | | KwaZulu-Natal | 16 316 | 25 025 | 37 271 | |
| | | | Limpopo | 10 764 | 14 174 | 20 879 | |
| | | | Mpumalanga | 7 970 | 9 726 | 12 726 | |
| | | | Northern Cape | 5 844 | 7 000 | 8 531 | |
| | | | North West | 8 340 | 9 800 | 12 658 | |
| | | | Western Cape | 8 250 | 10 354 | 16 232 | |
| | | | NTSENGO | 90 010 | 119 220 | 170 766 | |

SCHEDULE 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Column A | Column B | |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| RECURRENT GRANTS | | | | | |
| Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5) | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems. | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| National Treasury (Vote 8) | (a) Local Government Financial Management Grant | To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act. | 145 250 | 150 000 | 199 990 |
| | (b) Local Government Restructuring Grant | To support municipal restructuring initiatives of large municipalities. | 350 000 | - | - |
| Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34) | Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy (Augmentation to the Water Trading Account) Grant | To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government. | 550 000 | 600 000 | 462 000 |
| TOTAL | | | 1 245 250 | 950 000 | 861 990 |
| INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS | | | | | |
| Minerals and Energy (Vote 29) | National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | To implement the Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply. | 467 827 | 595 637 | 897 008 |
| National Treasury (Vote 8) | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate, attract private sector funding and input. | 500 000 | 1 500 000 | 1 650 000 |
| Transport (Vote 33) | Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems. | 1 174 000 | 3 170 000 | 2 325 000 |
| Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 18) | 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant | To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services infrastructure in the World Cup Host Cities. | 2 700 000 | 3 800 000 | 1 300 000 |
| TOTAL | | | 4 841 827 | 9 065 637 | 6 172 008 |

XEDULU 6
MINKAVELO YA TIMASIPALA LEYI KONGOMISIWEKE EKA SWO KARHI

| Vhoti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xikongomelo | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
|--|--|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| | | | 2007/08 Nkavelo | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| MALI YO PFUNETA LEYI TSHAMAKA YI RI KONA | | | | | |
| Xifundzhankulu ni Mfumu wa Xikaya (Vhoti 5) | Mali yo pfuneta ku hlulukisa mafambisele ya Masipala | Ku pfuna Timasipala ku va ni vuswikoti byo tirha mintirho ya tona ni ku tiyisa tisisiteme ta swivandla ni mafambisele. | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| (Vhoti 8) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko | (a) Mali yo pfuneta eka Vulawuri bya Mali eka mfumu - xikaya | Ku khutaza ni ku seketela ku cinca ka vulawuri ni ku seketela ku cinca eka vulawuri bya mali hi ku endla timasipala ti va ni vuswikoti byi landzela Nawu wa Vufambisi bya Mali. | 145 250 | 150 000 | 199 990 |
| | (b) Mali yo pfuneta eku akiweni hi vuntshwa ka mfumu wa xikaya | Ku seketela vuaki bya masipala eka Timasipala letikulu. | 350 000 | - | - |
| Timhaka ta Mati ni Mahlati (Vhoti 34) | Mali yo pfuneta eka Vukorhokeri bya Mati ni Vuhundzisi (Ku Hlanganisiwa ni Akhawunti ya Nxavo wa Mati) | Ku pfuna eka mafambisele ya mati lama lawuriwaka ni ku fambisiwa hi ndzawulo kumbe hi van'wana eka ndzawulo ya mfumu wa xikaya. | 550 000 | 600 000 | 462 000 |
| NTSENGO | | | 1 245 250 | 950 000 | 861 990 |
| MALI YO PFUNETA EKA SWA INFRASTRAKCHARA | | | | | |
| Swicelwa ni Matimba (Vhoti 29) | Nongonoko wo Nghenisa Gezi etikweni Mali yo pfuneta eka Matimba (Masipala) | Ku sungula nongonoko louw hi pfuna hi mali eka timasipala leswaku ti kota ku endla ntirho lowu seleke ndzhaku wo nghenisa gezi eka miako ya khale, ku yimisiwa ka vuaki | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| (Vhoti 8) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko | Ntirhisano wo Hluvukisa Muganga | Nhluvukiso wa miako emalokixini ni miganga leyintshwa leyi katsaka ku akiwa | 500 000 | 1 500 000 | 1 650 000 |
| Vutleketli (Vhoti 33) | Mali yo pfuneta eka Mafambisele ya Vuaki bya Vutleketli bya Mani na Mani | Ku hlulukiswa ka switirhisiwa swa vaaki, ku pfula tindlela to seketeriwa hi timali ni swin'wana. | 1 174 000 | 3 170 000 | 2 325 000 |
| Mali yo pfuneta eka Mintlango ni Vuhungasi Afrika Dzonga (Vhote 18) | Switediyamu swa Khapu ya Misawa ya 2010 ya FIFA | Ku seketela matshamelu ni ku akiwa ka switediyamu leswintshwa kumbe ku hlulukisiwa ka switediyamu swo karhi leswi se swi akiweke ni ku seketela vuaki lebyi katsaneke eMadorobei lama Rhurhelaka Khapu ya Misawa ya 2010 ya FIFA.. | 2 700 000 | 3 800 000 | 1 300 000 |
| NTSENGO | | | 4 841 827 | 9 065 637 | 6 172 008 |

SCHEDULE 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

| Vote | Name of allocation | Purpose | Column A | Column B | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | | 2007/08 Allocation | Forward Estimates | |
| | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | |
| National Treasury (Vote 8) | Local Government Financial Management Grant | To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act. | 53 407 | 50 000 | - |
| Minerals and Energy (Vote 29) | (a) National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant | To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure. | 973 083 | 1 150 758 | 1 420 770 |
| | (b) Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant | To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom in order to address the electrification backlog of schools and clinics. | 45 000 | 90 000 | 150 000 |
| Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34) | (a) Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy (Augmentation to the Water Trading Account) Grant | To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government. | 490 025 | 530 507 | 393 000 |
| | (b) Bulk Infrastructure Grant | To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works. | 300 000 | 450 000 | 650 000 |
| | (c) Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | To eradicate the water supply and sanitation backlog of all clinics by 2008 and that of all schools by 2009. | 105 000 | 210 000 | 350 000 |
| TOTAL | | | 1 966 515 | 2 481 265 | 2 963 770 |

XEDULU 7

MINKAVELO LEYI NGA RI KI YA XIMALI EKA TIMASIPALA KU PFUNETA EKA MAPFHUMBA YO KARHI

| Vhoti | Vito ra Nkavelo | Xikongomelo | Kholomu A | Kholomu B | |
|--|--|---|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| | | | 2007/08 | Ndzinganyeto wa le Mahlweni | |
| | | | Nkavelo | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| (Vhoti 8) Vutamela-mali bya Tiko | Mali yo pfuneta eka Vulawuri bya mfumu wa muganga | Ku yisa emahlweni ni ku seketela ku cinca eka vulawuri bya mali hi ku pfuna timasipala ku tirhisa Nawu wa Vulawuri bya Mali bya Masipala. | 53 407 | 50 000 | - |
| Vhoti 29) Swicelwa ni Matimba | (a) Mali yo pfuneta eka ku Nghenisa Gezi etikweni(Eskom) | Ku sungula Pfhumba wo Angharhela wo Nghenisa Gezi eTikweni (Integrated Tiko Electrification Programme) {INEP} hi ku pfuna hi mali eka Eskom leswaku yi hatla yi lunghisa mhaka ya gezi etindlwini, ku simekiwa ka vuaki ni ku hlukukisiwa ka fambiselo ra gezi. | 973083 | 1 150 758 | 1 420 770 |
| | (b) Mali yo pfuneta eka Ntirho wa Gezi, Tikliniki ni Swikolo lowu saleleke endzhaku | Ku sungula pfhumba (INEP) ro pfuna Eskom hi mali leswaku yi hatla yi nghenisa gezi eswikolweni ni tikliniki. | 45 000 | +90 000 | 1 420 770 |
| Timhaka ta Mati ni Swihlahla (Vhoti 34) | (a) Mali yo pfuneta eka Vukorhokeri bya Mati ni Vuhudziseri (Ku Hlanganisiwa ni Akhawunti ya Nxavo Mati) Grant | Ku pfuna eka mafambiselo ya mati lawa ya lawuriwaka hi ndzawulo kumbe hi van'wana ni ku ya hundzisela eka mfumu ya muganga. | 490 025 | 530 507 | 393 000 |
| | (b) Mali yo pfuneta eka swa Vuaki lebyi fambaka xikan'we | Ku simeka vuaki byo tisa vukorhokeri bya mati ni nhlukukiso ni ku antswisa mafambiselo ya muganga ni switirhisiwa etindhawini to tala ta masipala wa muganga. Eka timhaka ta nkululo ku engetela nhlengeleto wa muganga ni ku basisiwa ka mati. | 300 000 | 450 000 | 650 000 |
| | (c) Ku salela endzhaku ka Timhaka ta Mati ni Mbhasiso Mali yo pfuneta eka Tikliniki ni Swikolo | Ku herisa ntirho lowu saleleke endzhaku wa mati ni nkululo eka tikliniki hinkwato hi 2008 ni swikolo hinkwaswo hi 2009. | 300 000 | 450 000 | 350 000 |
| | | NTSENGO | 1 966 515 | 2 481 265 | 2 963 770 |